Canon

imagePRESS C910/C810/C710 Media Guide

Version 1.0

This guide describes the paper types that can be used with the imagePRESS C910/C810/C710 and provides in-depth information on handling paper. For best copy and print results, please read this guide and store it in a safe place with the manuals for future reference.

Media List Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 115 [ID No.1327]......10 Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 135 [ID No.1328]......12 Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 170 [ID No.1329]......14 Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 200 [ID No.1330]......16 Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 250 [ID No.1331]......18 Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 300 [ID No.1332]......20 Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 100 [ID No.1439]22 Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 160 [ID No.1440]24 Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 250 [ID No.1441]26 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 115 [ID No.1314]......28 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 135 [ID No.1315]30 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 170 [ID No.1316]32 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 200 [ID No.1317]34 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 250 [ID No.1318]36 Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 300 [ID No.1319]38 Avery Clear Address Label - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1209]40 Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm [ID No.1214]42 Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet 99.1 x 67.7 mm [ID Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm [ID No.1226]46 Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1221]48 Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130 [ID No.1510]50 Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170 [ID No.1512]54 Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200 [ID No.1513]56 Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250 [ID No.1514]58 Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300 [ID No.1515]60 Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115 [ID No.1341]......62 Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130 [ID No.1342]64 Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150 [ID No.1343]66 Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200 [ID No.1345]68 Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250 [ID No.1346]70 Canon SAT013 Top Colour Zero FSC 90 [ID No.1545]......72 Canon SAT023 Top Colour Zero FSC 100 [ID No.1546]......74

Canon SAT033 Top ColourZero FSC 120 [ID No.1547]	76
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 [ID No.1548]	78
Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]	80
Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200 [ID No.1549]	82
Canon SAT073 Top Colour Zero FSC 250 [ID No.1550]	84
Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300 [ID No.1551]	86
DL(110 x 220) PLUS DL (#E27370) [ID No.1495]	88
DL(110 x 220) SCHNEIDER DIN 680 DL-80(#11345) [ID No.1494]	90
Favini Astralux 170 [ID No.924]	92
Favini Astralux 215 [ID No.926]	94
Favini Astralux 250 [ID No.927]	96
Favini Astralux C2S 250 [ID No.1008]	98
Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170 [ID No.1264]	100
Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 240 [ID No.1266]	102
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 175 [ID No.1438]	104
Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90 [ID No.1437]	106
Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200 [ID No.1436]	108
Folex CLP Adhesive Clear 110 [ID No.1451]	110
International Paper PRO Design Paper 100 [ID No.786]	112
International Paper PRO Design Paper 120 [ID No.787]	114
International Paper PRO Design Paper 250 [ID No.790]	116
International Paper PRO Design Paper 90 [ID No.785]	118
ISO-C5(162 x 229) CHAPMAN C5(#32115) [ID No.1498]	120
ISO-C5(162 x 229) SCHNEIDER DIN C5-100(#17204) [ID No.1497]	122
MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss 170g (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]	124
Mondi Color Copy 280 [ID No.782]	126
Mondi Color Copy 300 [ID No.783]	128
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135 [ID No.979]	130
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170 [ID No.980]	132
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200 [ID No.981]	134
Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250 [ID No.982]	136
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135 [ID No.1073]	138
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170 [ID No.1074]	140
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200 [ID No.1075]	142
Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250 [ID No.1076]	144
Oce COP010 Coloured Papers Ivory White 80 [ID No.1586]	146
Oce COP050 Coloured Papers Ivory White 160 [ID No.1589]	148
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Beige 80 [ID No.1599]	150
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Blue 80 [ID No.1594]	152
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Green 80 [ID No.1592]	154
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Grey 80 [ID No.1597]	156
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Pink 80 [ID No.1598]	158
Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 80 [ID No.1593]	160

Oce	COP110 Cold	oured P	apers Pastel Lilac 80 [ID No.1596]1	62
Oce	COP130 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Pink 120 [ID No.1606]1	64
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Beige 160 [ID No.1612]1	66
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Blue 160 [ID No.1608]1	68
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Green 160 [ID No.1613]1	70
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Grey 160 [ID No.1607]1	72
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Pink 160 [ID No.1611]1	74
Oce	COP150 Cold	oured P	Papers Light Yellow 160 [ID No.1610]1	76
Oce	COP210 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Blue 80 [ID No.1616]1	78
Oce	COP210 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Green 80 [ID No.1615]1	80
Oce	COP210 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Grey 80 [ID No.1618]1	82
Oce	COP210 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Pink 80 [ID No.1614]1	84
Oce	COP210 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Yellow 80 [ID No.1617]1	86
			Papers Medium Blue 120 [ID No.1621]1	
Oce	COP230 Colo	oured P	Papers Medium Green 120 [ID No.1619]1	90
Oce	COP230 Colo	oured P	Papers Medium Yellow 120 [ID No.1620]1	92
Oce	COP250 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Green 160 [ID No.1624]1	94
Oce	COP250 Cold	oured P	Papers Medium Yellow 160 [ID No.1622]1	96
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Blue 80 [ID No.1627]1	98
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Green 80 [ID No.1629]2	200
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Orange 80 [ID No.1631]2	202
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Red 80 [ID No.1626]2	204
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Yellow 80 [ID No.1628]2	206
Oce	COP310 Cold	oured P	Papers Warm Blue 80 [ID No.1630]2	208
Oce	COP330 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Green 120 [ID No.1635]2	210
Oce	COP330 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Orange 120 [ID No.1636]2	12
Oce	COP330 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Yellow 120 [ID No.1637]2	214
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Blue 160 [ID No.1643]2	216
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Green 160 [ID No.1642]2	218
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Orange 160 [ID No.1645]2	220
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Red 160 [ID No.1641]2	222
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Bright Yellow 160 [ID No.1640]2	224
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Warm Blue 160 [ID No.1639]2	226
Oce	COP350 Cold	oured P	Papers Warm Green 160 [ID No.1644]2	228
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Green 80 [ID No.1655]2	230
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Red 80 [ID No.1657]2	232
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Yellow 80 [ID No.1652]2	234
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Intense Orange 80 [ID No.1656]2	236
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Intense Red 80 [ID No.1654]2	238
Oce	COP410 Cold	oured P	Papers Lavender Blue 80 [ID No.1651]2	240
Oce	COP430 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Blue 120 [ID No.1661]2	42
Осе	COP430 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Red 120 [ID No.1662]2	244
Oce	COP430 Cold	oured P	Papers Deep Yellow 120 IID No.1658]	46

Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 120 [ID No.1660]	248
Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Red 120 [ID No.1664]	250
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 160 [ID No.1670]	252
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Green 160 [ID No.1669]	254
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Red 160 [ID No.1671]	256
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 160 [ID No.1667]	258
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Intense Red 160 [ID No.1666]	260
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 160 [ID No.1672]	262
Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 160 [ID No.1665]	264
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Orange 80 [ID No.1681]	267
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Pink 80 [ID No.1680]	269
Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Yellow 80 [ID No.1679]	271
Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Ambiance Cream 120 [ID No.1682]	273
Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Glittering Silver 120 [ID No.1683]	275
Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 14up [ID No.1728]	
Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 24up [ID No.1727]	
Oce MAC041 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 155 [ID No.1563]	281
Oce MAC061 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 210 [ID No.1564]	283
Oce MAC131 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1566]	285
Oce MAC141 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 155 [ID No.1567]	287
Oce MAC161 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 210 [ID No.1568]	
Oce MAC531 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 115 [ID No.1572]	291
Oce MAC541 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 130 [ID No.1573]	293
Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 150 [ID No.1574]	295
Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 170 [ID No.1575]	297
Oce MAC561 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 200 [ID No.1576]	299
Oce MAC571 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 250 [ID No.1577]	301
Oce MAC581 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 300 [ID No.1578]	
Oce MAC631 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1579]	305
Oce MAC641 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 130 [ID No.1580]	307
Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 150 [ID No.1581]	309
Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 170 [ID No.1582]	311
Oce MAC661 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 200 [ID No.1583]	313
Oce MAC671 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 250 [ID No.1584]	315
Oce MAC681 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 300 [ID No.1585]	317
Oce OHP130 CC192 Overheadfilm desktop laser printer 125micrometer [ID No.1696]	319
Oce SPE556 Tab Cards White FSC Reverse Collated 12tabs A4 160 [ID No.1731]	321
Oce SPE761 Digisulfate Paper 250 [ID No.1725]	323
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1518]	325
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1519]	327
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1517]	
Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 90 [ID No.1520]	331
Oce WOP114 Red Label Paper 80 IID No.15221	333

Oce WOP201 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1523]	335
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1526]	337
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1525]	339
Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1524]	341
Oce WOP402 Premium Label Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1528]	343
Oce WOP403 Top Mail FSC 50 [ID No.1529]	345
Oce WOP406 Top Mail FSC 60 [ID No.1530]	347
Oce WOP412 Premium Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1531]	349
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1535]	351
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1534]	353
Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 80 [ID No.1533]	355
Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1539]	357
Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 80 [ID No.1538]	359
Oce WOP613 Recycled Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1540]	361
Oce WOP713 Recycled Plus Paper 80 [ID No.1542]	363
Oce WOP913 Green Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1544]	365
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115 [ID No.1040]	367
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130 [ID No.1042]	369
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135 [ID No.1043]	371
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150 [ID No.1044]	373
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170 [ID No.1045]	375
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200 [ID No.1046]	377
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250 [ID No.1048]	379
Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300 [ID No.1050]	381
SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1771]	383
SAT073 TopColZero 250 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1781]	385
SAT083 TopColZero 300 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1782]	387
Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60 [ID No.1485]	389
Steinbeis Classic White 80 [ID No.1732]	391
Stora Enso 4CC 100 [ID No.792]	393
Stora Enso 4CC 160 [ID No.794]	395
Stora Enso 4CC 90 [ID No.791]	397
Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 [ID No.1308]	399
Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1775]	401
Stora Enso Lumi Art 130 [ID No.1309]	403
Stora Enso Lumi Art 170 [ID No.1310]	405
Stora Enso Lumi Art 200 [ID No.1311]	407
Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 [ID No.1312]	409
Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1776]	411
Stora Enso Lumi Art 300 [ID No.1313]	413
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 115 [ID No.1354]	415
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 130 [ID No.1355]	417
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 170 IID No.13561	419

Stora Enso Lumi Silk 200 [ID No.1357]	421
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 250 [ID No.1358]	423
Stora Enso Lumi Silk 300 [ID No.1359]	425
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100 [ID No.1287]	427
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120 [ID No.1288]	429
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160 [ID No.1289]	431
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80 [ID No.1285]	433
Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90 [ID No.1286]	435
Torraspapel Creator Silk 170 [ID No.1350]	437
Torraspapel Creator Silk 200 [ID No.1351]	439
Torraspapel Creator Silk 250 [ID No.1352]	441
Torraspapel Creator Silk 300 [ID No.1353]	443
Torraspapel Creator Star 115 [ID No.1302]	445
Torraspapel Creator Star 130 [ID No.1303]	447
Torraspapel Creator Star 170 [ID No.1304]	449
Torraspapel Creator Star 200 [ID No.1305]	451
Torraspapel Creator Star 250 [ID No.1306]	453
Torraspapel Creator Star 300 [ID No.1307]	455
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130 [ID No.1380]	457
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150 [ID No.1473]	459
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.1381]	461
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250 [ID No.1382]	463
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.1475]	465
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1781]	467
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130 [ID No.1426]	469
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150 [ID No.1476]	471
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170 [ID No.1427]	473
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200 [ID No.1477]	475
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 250 [ID No.1428]	477
UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300 [ID No.1478]	479
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115 [ID No.1320]	481
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 [ID No.1321]	483
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 [ID No.1322]	485
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1779]	487
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200 [ID No.1323]	489
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250 [ID No.1324]	491
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300 [ID No.1325]	493
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 [ID No.1333]	495
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1777]	497
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 130 [ID No.1334]	499
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 [ID No.1335]	501
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1778]	503
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200 IID No.1336]	

UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250 [ID No.1337]	.507
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 [ID No.1338]	509
UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1782]	. 511
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 [ID No.803]	.513
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110 [ID No.804]	.515
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120 [ID No.805]	.517
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140 [ID No.806]	.519
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150 [ID No.807]	.521
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 170 [ID No.808]	.523
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 190 [ID No.809]	.525
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250 [ID No.810]	.527
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300 [ID No.811]	.529
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70 [ID No.800]	.531
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80 [ID No.801]	.533
UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90 [ID No.802]	.535
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135 [ID No.938]	.537
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.940]	.539
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.945]	.541
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200 [ID No.1024]	.543
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 250 [ID No.1026]	.545
UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300 [ID No.1028]	.547
Xerox Colotech+ 100 [ID No.889]	.549
Xerox Colotech+ 120 [ID No.890]	.551
Xerox Colotech+ 160 [ID No.891]	553
Xerox Colotech+ 200 [ID No.892]	.555
Xerox Colotech+ 220 [ID No.893]	.557
Xerox Colotech+ 250 [ID No.894]	559
Xerox Colotech+ 280 [ID No.895]	.561
Xerox Colotech+ 90 [ID No.888]	.563
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 120 [ID No.992]	.565
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 140 [ID No.993]	.567
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 170 [ID No.994]	569
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 210 [ID No.995]	.571
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 250 [ID No.996]	573
Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 280 [ID No.997]	.575
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 120 [ID No.1077]	.577
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 140 [ID No.1078]	.579
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 170 [ID No.1079]	.581
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 250 [ID No.1081]	.583
Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 280 [ID No.1082]	.585
Xerox Premier 100 [ID No.899]	.587
Xerox Premier 160 [ID No.900]	589
Xerox Premier 80 [ID No.897]	

Xerox Premier 90 [ID No.898]	593
Zanders Chromolux 700 120 [ID No.905]	595
Zanders Chromolux 700 135 [ID No.906]	597
Zanders Chromolux 700 180 [ID No.907]	599
Zanders Chromolux 700 215 [ID No.908]	601
Zanders Chromolux 700 250 [ID No.909]	603
Zanders Chromolux 700 275 [ID No.910]	605

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 115 [ID No.1327]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color	Color			Finish				2-Sided Matte	
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	djust Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
					250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	Correction Amount	
			Back Side		(0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1							one sheet	at a time.
			Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1				
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold						
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit-J1						
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)					
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			sheets max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	Booklet Trimmer-F1				Saddle Stitch:10				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	res				
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The co	rners of the paper ma	y be folded.					
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of the	is paper can be inser	ted per one perfect	binding job.				
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out prid	straightened out prior to use.								
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.					
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ack] or expand the margin.				

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 135 [ID No.1328]

Basis Weight	·			Туре	Туре				
Color	Color			Finish				2-Sided Matte	
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	Correction Amount	
			Back Side				0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher Perfect Binding		YES	Fold	NO					
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		max.						
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
			YES	Hole Punch		YES			
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1					
	Finisher-W1 PRO								
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES	Trim	YES				
			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.	ax.		max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1					
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.								
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out pri	or to use.							
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.				

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 170 [ID No.1329]

Basis Weight				Туре	Туре				
Color	Color			Finish				2-Sided Matte	
	2nd Side of 2 Sided Bage							Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	djust Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side				0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1							one sheet	at a time.
			Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni			
	Staple		YES	Staple	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	n rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prid	or to use.					
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				
	When the printed im	age may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	alignment Speed].		

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 200 [ID No.1330]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color	White 2-Sided Page 0			Finish				2-Sided M	latte
							2-Sided Matter Coated orrection 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	2-Sided Matte Coated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 6 0 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	-	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bo			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid	aightened out prior to use.							
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 250 [ID No.1331]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided Matt		atte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	2-Sided Matte Coated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyaı	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	-	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	с	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	с	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a til	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F			Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1					
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only				
			1sheet		_	1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack B	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.					
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	ugh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].					
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to									
	increase the correct	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>								
	If the Multi-drawer F	Paper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.					

Arjo Wiggins Chromomat 300 [ID No.1332]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color	of 2-Sided Page Paper Separation Fan Level		White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
							2-Sided Matt Coated Correction 0 Ince 0 Ide 0 Id		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	2-Sided Matte Coated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 0 0 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	_	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 8 0 360 360 360 20 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided ((FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1				
			only						
			Saddle Fold : Only						
			1sheet						
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch : cover			
			only			only			
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only			
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163			
Caution	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.							
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out pri	or to use.							

Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 100 [ID No.1439]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Paper Conveyance 0		0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	-	Back Side	9	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documen	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	Double Parallel Fold:			
						NO			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		S:30 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	- 1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
		1	max.		1	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crosss	No	High Capacity	Stock Troy	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res			
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.				

Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 160 [ID No.1440]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	aper Conveyance 0		0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	-	Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid))	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a tim	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	- 1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	1		Bypass-C1, feed them one by and up to 10 sheets of the		rted per one perfect	binding job.

Arjo Wiggins Conqueror Digital CX22 250 [ID No.1441]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	Embossed 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 a 20	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveya	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid))	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	<u> </u>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1				
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet		1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet		1	1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	163		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.							
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	When the printed im	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	h, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].				

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 115 [ID No.1314]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fi	xation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0		Correction	rrection Amount 0		
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement			_						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1					
							one sheet at a time.			
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-\	Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets					
					max.					
						Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-I			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:10				
			sheets max.	sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution		er grain parallel to th	e feeding direction. The co		y be folded.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.	•					
		When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time. When you register this paper as the custom paper type, set the basis weight in the same value as [Heavy 5 (221 g/m2 to 256 g/m2)] on								
	[Basis Weight] mer	[Basis Weight] menu.								
	When you do not re	When you do not register as custom paper type, set [Heavy 5] for the paper source you load them on [Preferences] > [Paper Settings]								
	> [Paper Settings].									

When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.

Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be

If paper with streaks is used, these streaks may appear clearly on the printed image. Make sure that paper has no streaks before

Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.

If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.

straightened out prior to use.

loading.

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 135 [ID No.1315]

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0		
				Before Fi						
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge			
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)	Zoom (f)		0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	l)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage Y		0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White F	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
Paper Select	Placement Paper Drawer		No	Stack Pur	nass-C1			Yes		
raper Select	raper brawer		NO	Stack by	Stack Bypass-C1				at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	POD Deck Lite-C1		POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			one sheet at a time. Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	•	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.		1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets						
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	y and up to 10 sheets of thi	is paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.			
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out prior to use.								
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 170 [ID No.1316]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fi	xation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side	360		20		20		
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0		Correction	ction Amount 0		
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	Toner Amount Reduction Mode					
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.		1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	0.000	100	Stacker-H1	Oldon Hay	100			
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out prior to use.								
	If enough toner is n	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfe							

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 200 [ID No.1317]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fi	xation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	l)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction Level 0		Correction	tion Amount 0		
			Back Side				0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed					
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	`	Manual 2-Sided				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.					
						Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.					
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
				Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.							
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out pri	or to use.						

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 250 [ID No.1318]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side	360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Co		Correction	ction Amount 0	
			Back Side				0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed				
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	•			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	Trim			
	Booklet Trimmer-I			Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only		Saddle Fold : Only			
			1sheet		1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes		
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before load	ing them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the s	surrounding environm	ent, the paper may curl an	d cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out pr	ut prior to use.						
	When the printed in	image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].						
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high der	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		

Arjo Wiggins Maine Gloss 300 [ID No.1319]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid))	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	•	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Placement Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	<u> </u>
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-AC1						
			only							
			Saddle Fold : Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	Hole Punch					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-I			Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover				
						only				
			Saddle Fold : Only		Saddle Fold : Only					
			1sheet		1sheet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.							
	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the s	surrounding environm	ent, the paper may curl an	d cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out pr	ightened out prior to use.								
	If enough toner is n	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the out	out paper.					

Avery Clear Address Label - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1209]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20 j 2 20 2		20
			Back Side		360				20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correctio		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	-J1		
	Staple		No	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	C1		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim No Trim					No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet			
	Multi Function Hole Punch No Stack Sample Tray					Yes	
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Oldok Hay	103	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.				
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correcti	on Level].		
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has been	rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prior to use.						
	When you print on la	abels, make sure glue	is not bulged out.				
	If glue is bulged out,	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.		
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set t	o 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	n).			

Avery Clear Mini Label- Laser: 65 labels per sheet 38.1 x 21.2 mm [ID No.1214]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Contract Distortion (mapsizona)		Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	Correct Distortion (Faranciogram)		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0		0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2				No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		No	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	C1		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim	m No Trim				No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet			
	Multi Function Hole Punch No Stack Sample Tray				Yes		
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Oldok Huy	103	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.				
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correcti	ion Level].		
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has been	rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prior to use.						
	When you print on la	abels, make sure glue	e is not bulged out.				
	If glue is bulged out,	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.		
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set t	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	n).			

Avery Glossy Presentation/Photo Labels - Colour Laser: 8 labels per sheet 99.1 x 67.7 mm [ID No.1230]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust 0	Creep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	veyance 0			
				Before F	ixation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	_ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins	i	Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0		
	Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment Correct Distortion (Trapezoid) Correct Distortion (Parallelogram) ansfer Voltage Transfer Voltage y Transfer Antistatic Bias ve lignment Speed		Front Side	0	0		9	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
	Correct Distortion (Faranelogram		Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	Correction Level		Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		0		
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust l'	TB Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cu	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	Saddle Fold	Position		0		
								<u> </u>		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No		ypass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		ck Lite XL-A			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	ent Insertion	Unit-N1		No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual	2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	-J1	
	Staple		No	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	.C1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim	No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	0.0000	110	Stacker-H1	Oldon Hay	100
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	on Level].	
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has been	rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	When you print on la	abels, make sure glue	e is not bulged out.			
	If glue is bulged out	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set t	o 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	n).		

Avery Silver Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 189 labels per sheet 25.4 x 10 mm [ID No.1226]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20 j 2 20 2		20
			Back Side		360		<u> </u>		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360 b		360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0 Correction		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		No	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	Booklet Finisher-AC1		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		No	Trim		No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack Sample Tray		Yes	
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	0.0000	110	Stacker-H1	oldon may	100	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].		
	When removing the	jammed paper, labels	s may come off. Make sure	that you do not leave	any labels inside tl	ne machine.	
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	aper which has bee	n rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out pri	straightened out prior to use.					
	When you print on I	abels, make sure glue	e is not bulged out.				
	If glue is bulged out	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.		
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adj<="" td=""><td>ust Left/Right Edge</td></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

Avery White Heavy Duty Labels - Laser: 21 labels per sheet 63.5 x 38.1 mm [ID No.1221]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Label	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20 j 20 20 20 360 b 30		20
			Back Side		360		20 2		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correction		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1				
	Staple		No	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-AC1					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		No	Trim	No				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet					
	Multi Function			Stack Sample Tray		Yes			
	Professional	0	NO	High Capacity	Otania Tana	V			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		Yes			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].				
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has beer	n rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid	straightened out prior to use.							
	When you print on labels, make sure glue is not bulged out.								
	If glue is bulged out	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.				
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set t	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" td=""><td>ust Left/Right Edge</td></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 130 [ID No.1510]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре			Normal 2-Sided Co		
Color			White	Finish				oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	I Side of 2-Sided Page			Adjust Cı	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction *Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	Correct Distortion (r aranelogram)		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side				0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement Polu								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	: Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.		1	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Caution Fan the sheets of paper well before loa		ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 150 [ID No.1511]

Basis Weight		15	50 gsm	Туре			Normal 2-Sided Co		
Color		W	Vhite	Finish				oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correct *Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance		rrection	0			
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fix	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment	F	ront Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		В	ack Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)) F	ront Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
		В	ack Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram) F	ront Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	Correct Distortion (r aranelogram)		ack Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	' 0		М	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	F	ront Side	Correction Level		0 Correction		n Amount 0	
		В	ack Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	0		Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement			1					
Paper Select	Paper Drawer	N	lo	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Y	es	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Ye	'es	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Ye	'es	1-Sided (F	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Y	'es	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.						
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res			
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before loadi	ng them.						
	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.							
	Perfect Binder Con	npatibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	is paper can be insei	rted per one perfect b	oinding job.			
	When the printed in	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].							

Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 170 [ID No.1512]

Basis Weight		170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0	Adjust	Creep (Disp	lacement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0	*Adjus	t Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0	
			Before	Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0	Adjust	Lead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margin	s	Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (f)	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (d)	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		Back Side		360		20	0 0 0 j b a K ion Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
		Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogr	am) Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	```			250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White F	atch Correction	Front Side	Correc	tion Level	0	0 Correction		0
		Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0	Adjust	ITB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cu	rve	0	Correc	t Image for S	Scratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0	Toner A	Amount Redu	uction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0	Adjust	Fixing Spee	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1	Adjust	Fixing Press	sure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0	Adjust	Hole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0	Adjust	Saddle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement							
Paper Select			Stack E	Bypass-C1			Yes	
							one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD D	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Yes	Docum	ent Insertior	n Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided	d (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	·	aper well before loadi paper into the Stack E	ng them. Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 200 [ID No.1513]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре			Normal 2-Sided Co		
Color			White	Finish				oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	d Side of 2-Sided Page 0  djust Paper Separation Fan Level 0				reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	Correct Distortion (Faranelogram)		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	t at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	ugh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].		
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 250 [ID No.1514]

Basis Weight		250 gsm		Туре				Normal		
Color		White		Finish				2-Sided Coate		
2nd Side of 2-Sid				Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before Fi	xation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Front Side		0		Back Side	Э	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Front Side		0		Back Side	Э	0		
	Zoom (f)	Front Side		0		Back Side	Э	0		
	Zoom (d)	Front Side		0		Back Side	9	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment	Front Side		h	360	i	20	j	20	
		Back Side			360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	Front Side		С	250	h	360	b	360	
		Back Side			250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogra	am) Front Side		С	250	g	20	а	20	
	Correct Distortion (Faranelogram)				250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0		M	0	С	0	К	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Front Side		Correction Level		0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
		Back Side				0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Front Side		0		Back Side	e	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	ve	0		Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0			
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressเ	ire		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer	No		Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet	at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes		POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Yes		Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		Manual 2-	Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Olack Hay	103
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	If enough toner is not applied in high der		sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

## Burgo Experia Digi Gloss 300 [ID No.1515]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coate		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	Page 0			Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveya	псе	0		
				Before Fi	xation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
	Sofrect Distortion (Faranciogram)		Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<u> </u>	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0		
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1		
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p						
	When enough tone	with temperature and					
	humidity extremely	high, set to a negative	e value [-] on [Adj. Second	ary Transfer Volt.].			
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 115 [ID No.1341]

Basis Weight	d Side of 2-Sided Page  djust Paper Separation Fan Level  rl Correction Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) just Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	de of 2-Sided Page  It Paper Separation Fan Level  Orrection  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogran  Primary Transfer Voltage  It Secondary Transfer Voltage  It Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	retion Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	Transfer Voltage Y		0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			sheets max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.		1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes			
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.				
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.								
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].								
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	When the paper jam	, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.			

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 130 [ID No.1342]

Basis Weight	Moderate and Side of 2-Sided Page  Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level  Ourl Correction Face Up Output (Reverse)  evel Face Down Output (Normal)  djust Image Osition  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Front Side  Zoom (f) Front Side  Zoom (d) Front Side		130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	de of 2-Sided Page  It Paper Separation Fan Level  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	retion Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Ge Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250	360		0 0 0 0 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0	0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim			Trim	Trim			
	Booklet Trimmer-I	F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	0	NI.	High Capacity	0/			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes		
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.							
	If paper is severely	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].						
	When the printed in	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].						

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 150 [ID No.1343]

Basis Weight	olor  Mhit  Ind Side of 2-Sided Page  Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level  Ourl Correction Eace Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Output Image  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment From Zoom (f) From Zoom (d)  From From From From From From From Fro		150 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
	of 2-Sided Page 0 Adjust Cro					Coated			
2nd Side of 2-Sid	de of 2-Sided Page  It Paper Separation Fan Level  Orrection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	retion Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Ge Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	Transfer Voltage Y		0	M	0 <b>C</b>		0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
		T	max.		T	max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Olack Hay	103		
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.							
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].							
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.		

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 200 [ID No.1345]

Basis Weight	White Finish  Side of 2-Sided Page 0 Adjust Creep (Displacement ust Paper Separation Fan Level 0 *Adjust Fan for Paper Converged Page 0 Adjust Fan for Paper Converged Page 0 Adjust Fan for Paper Converged Page 0 Adjust Lead/Tail Lead I Face Down Output (Reverse) 0 Adjust Lead/Tail Lead I Face Down Output (Normal) 0 Margins Tail End I Face Down Output (Normal) Front Side 0 Back Station Adjust Left Edge Alignment Front Side 0 Back Station Front Side 0 Back Station Page 1 Page					Normal			
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	ction Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) ge Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	Transfer Voltage Y		0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correction		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0	0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	163			
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].				

## Burgo Experia Digi Satin 250 [ID No.1346]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
	Side of 2-Sided Page st Paper Separation Fan Level							Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	de of 2-Sided Page  t Paper Separation Fan Level  Primary Transfer Voltage  t Paper Separation Fan Level  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Y  The White Patch Correction  Secondary Transfer Voltage  t Secondary Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	retion Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Ge Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Transfer Voltage  Thite Patch Correction		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	1
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 j 20 20 b 360	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0		0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only
	1sheet		1sheet			
	Hole Punch No Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only
			1sheet		_	1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack Sample Tray		Yes
	Professional	0	V	High Capacity	Cto als Tanas	V
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution			Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

#### Canon SAT013 Top Colour Zero FSC 90 [ID No.1545]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 36 36 a 20 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a K on Amount	20	
			Back Side		250	20		360 a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0 0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes Yes		
How to Finish	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES				
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:15				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1						
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out prior to use.									
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.				

## Canon SAT023 Top Colour Zero FSC 100 [ID No.1546]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре	Type Finish					
Color			White	Finish				0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	c	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:			
						NO			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		S:30 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim			Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:15			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Tes			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.						
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out pri	or to use.							
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment	, specify [Curl Correct	tion Level].				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.				

## Canon SAT033 Top ColourZero FSC 120 [ID No.1547]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20 20 b 360 360 a 20		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250	20			20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	ΓB Image Cl	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	lmage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,					
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out prior to use.									
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of the	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.				

## Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 [ID No.1548]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation	·			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	•
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С		g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.		1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	res	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	Depending on the st	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid	or to use.						
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ne slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		

### Canon SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	ent I  int I  in	0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment  Adjust Left Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  ansfer Voltage  Y	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 j 20 20 20 b 360 360 a 20 20 K 0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1  Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO
	Booklet Finisher-V	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch		NO
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A0	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO
	Booklet Trimmer-F	=1		Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	NO
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1	Otdok 11dy	110
Caution						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

## Canon SAT063 Top Colour Zero FSC 200 [ID No.1549]

Basis Weight	White  e of 2-Sided Page  Paper Separation Fan Level  o  rrection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  mage  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment  Front Side	Туре				Normal				
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 a 20 20 K 0		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	rection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Mage Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
		•	Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		I	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		е	0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ′			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bo			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes		
Coution		anor well before leadi	ng thom	Stacker-HT				
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well		•	l coupe paper ioma [	Panar which has bee	on rolled or ourled must be		
		ne surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be						
		ghtened out prior to use.  ending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
			• •					
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			

## Canon SAT073 Top Colour Zero FSC 250 [ID No.1550]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	digust Lead Edge Alignment  digust Left Edge Alignment  digust Left Edge Alignment  digust Left Edge Alignment  dom (f)  dom (d)  dom (d)  dom (Trapezoid)  dom (Trapezoid)  dom (Trapezoid)  dom (Trapezoid)  dom (Trapezoid)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 20 20 b 360 360 20 K 0 ion Amount 0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	r Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
					POD Deck Lite XL-A1			one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1  Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	.C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1 YES Trim			
	Trim					YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-l	F1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	Depending on the s	en rolled or curled must be					
	straightened out pr	straightened out prior to use.					
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the outp	out paper.		

## Canon SAT083 Top Colour Zero FSC 300 [ID No.1551]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	Uncoated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	Uncoated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  20  b  360  360  360  20  K  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	d)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 20 20 b 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct II	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressເ	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1				
			only						
			Saddle Fold:Only						
			1sheet						
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F			Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover			
						only			
					Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Otack ITay	103			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	When the lead edge	e and tail end of pape	r are scratched, load the le	ead edge and tail end	reversely. It might i	reduce the scratch. In			
	addition, when you	output the paper from	the finisher, you can get b	petter result by using	Tray A than Tray B.				
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out pri	straightened out prior to use.							
	When the printed in	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].							
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

# DL(110 x 220) PLUS DL (#E27370) [ID No.1495]

Basis Weight			106 gsm	Туре				Envelope	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position			Front Side	0 Back Side		0			
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin			0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	No	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (	(FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	2-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		No	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim			Trim		No				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	-1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	No				
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	No				
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	NO	Stacker-H1	Otdok 11dy	140				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ding them.							
	Accommodate the	Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may								
	cause paper jam ar	cause paper jam and corner folding.								
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								

### DL(110 x 220) SCHNEIDER DIN 680 DL-80(#11345) [ID No.1494]

Basis Weight			106 gsm	Туре				Envelope		
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  j 20 20 b 360 360 a 20		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End				
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e			
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С с	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1					
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	No	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		No	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1 Trim						
	Trim					No				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	-1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	No				
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	No				
	Puncher-B1	O Cusc	110	Stacker-H1	Otdok 11dy	110				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ding them.							
	Accommodate the	Accommodate the paper to the using environment, and make sure that the flap is not lifted before printing. If the flap is lifted, it may								
	cause paper jam ar	cause paper jam and corner folding.								
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								

# Favini Astralux 170 [ID No.924]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	Back Side 0		0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement			<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1				
								one sheet at a	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,					
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out prior to use.									
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				

## Favini Astralux 215 [ID No.926]

Basis Weight			215 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Sid		Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	i)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes one sheet at a	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
						max.		
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103		
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out price	or to use.						
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.							
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to							
	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>							
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.			

# Favini Astralux 250 [ID No.927]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	l)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes one sheet at a Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	•			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only			only			
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet						
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover			
						only			
						Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet		1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes			
Caution		•	Bypass-C1, feed them one						
		· ·	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid								
		Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	·	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].							
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to								
	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.  If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.</corr.>								
	If the Multi-drawer F	aper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.				

## Favini Astralux C2S 250 [ID No.1008]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 b 360 360 a 20 K 0	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	2-Sided Coated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	of 2-Sided Page laper Separation Fan Level  ection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) lage Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  limary Transfer Voltage Pecondary Transfer Voltage lecondary Transfer Antistatic Bias laper Curve laper Realignment Speed loss/Fine Black List Left/Right Edge Alignment			Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressເ	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Placement Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	Trim					
	Booklet Trimmer-			Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1					
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them on	e sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the out	put paper.					
	If enough toner is r	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	If low density image	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to								
	increase the correct	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>								
	If the Multi-drawer	Paper Deck-C1 is use	ed, select the lower deck. I	It may solve this probl	em.					

# Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 170 [ID No.1264]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	Embossed		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce			
				Before Fi	xation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	-	Back Side	е	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20	<b>a</b> 20 20 <b>K</b> 0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
									at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		0 0 Yes one sheet at a tir		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ves one sheet Yes Yes	Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided					

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	165				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out prid	straightened out prior to use.								
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
	If the printed image	the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).						

## Fedrigoni Constellation Snow 240 [ID No.1266]

Basis Weight		240	gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		Whi	ite	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0		Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	Embossed	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce		
				Before Fix	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Fro	nt Side	0		Back Side	•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Fro	nt Side	0		Back Side	•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (f)	Fro	nt Side	0		Back Side	•	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)	Fro	nt Side	0	_	Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment	Fro	nt Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		Bac	k Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	Fro	nt Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
		Bac	k Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogi	ram) Fro	nt Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Вас	k Side		250		20	a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0		M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Fro	nt Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
		Bac	k Side			0		-r	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Fro	nt Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve	0		Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement			1					
Paper Select	Paper Drawer	No		Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	i	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Yes	i	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		0 0 0 0 0 Yes one sheet at a ti	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	<u> </u>	1-Sided (F	FD)			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ves one sheet Yes Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only					
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out prid	or to use.								
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>									
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).						

# Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 175 [ID No.1438]

Basis Weight			175 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	Embossed	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveya	nce		
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	-	Back Side	е	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20	<b>a</b> 20 20 <b>K</b> 0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		-r	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		0 0 0 Ves one sheet at a til Yes Yes Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			on Amount  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ves one sheet Yes Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	I PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	I PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	165			
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape								

# Fedrigoni Marina Conchiglia 90 [ID No.1437]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Embosse	d
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	Embossed  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  j 20  b 360 360 a 20 20  K 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	Embossed   0	
	of 2-Sided Page Paper Separation Fan Level  Paper Separation Fan Level  Pace Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Page Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  Primary Transfer Voltage Pacecondary Transfer Voltage Paper Realignment Speed Paper Realignment Speed Paper Realignment Speed Paper Realignment Page Change Fold/Stitch Position			Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Tail Lead Edge		Embossed   0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	Face Down Output (Normal)		Margins		Tail End		Embossed  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoi	d)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	gram)	Front Side	C	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			K 0 1 Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim	Trim				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	F1	Saddle Stitch:15	heets max.		Saddle Stitch:15			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165			
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	If enough toner is n	not applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	e is misaligned vertica	lly as seen from the paper	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Pap	er Settings] in [Prefer	ences] (Settings/Registrati	on).					
	Alignment> in [Pap	er settings) in (Prefer	encesj (Settings/Registrati	nces] (Settings/Registration).					

# Fedrigoni Symbol Pearl Ice 200 [ID No.1436]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	2-Sided Coated  n 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 360 a 20 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе		
				Before Fi	xation			2-Sided Co rection 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  20  j  20  360  b  360  20  a  20  K  Correction Amount  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	2-Sided Coa  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  j  a  K  on Amount  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	l)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20	K	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (				Yes one sheet a	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets	neets		Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1		100	
Caution	on When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.						
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.	
	If high density image	es are printed, uneve	en gloss may occur on the leading edge of the images.				
	In this case, press [-	] to decrease the glo	ss for [Gloss] in <adjust gl<="" th=""><th>oss/Fine Black&gt;. It m</th><th>ay solve this proble</th><th>m.</th></adjust>	oss/Fine Black>. It m	ay solve this proble	m.	

#### Folex CLP Adhesive Clear 110 [ID No.1451]

Basis Weight			110 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Transparence	Finish				Film/Transpar ion 0 0		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0 Back Side		0				
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignme	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	logram)	Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20	
		_	Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		•	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	İ		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	:1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		No	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	.C1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim	<b>Frim</b>		Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	•	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.			
	If you load transpare	ency into the Multi-dra	wer Paper Deck-C1, the tr	aces of roller may ap	pear on the surface. I	n this case, load
	transparency into the	e paper drawers or th	e Stack Bypass-C1.			
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ıt paper.	
	A large amount of pa	aper can not be loade	d at a time because this m	ay cause glue to stick	to the inside of the r	nachine or incorrect print
	results. If you use a	large amount of pape	er, contact your local author	rized Canon dealer ar	nd use a maximum of	1000 labels a week.
	To use this paper, se	et the paper type to [L	abels (151 g/m2 to 180 g/r	m2)]. If a paper jam o	ccurs, select [Labels	(151 g/m2 to 180 g/m2)]
	in [Paper Type Mana	agement Settings] and	d duplicate it. Also, change	the basis weight to [	110 g/m2] in [Details/l	Edit] in [Basis Weight].

#### International Paper PRO Design Paper 100 [ID No.786]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated  n 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		on 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Ð	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С с	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a K con Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250	20	20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	i		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 w to Finish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Cross	No	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Vac
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Depending on the o	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.	

## International Paper PRO Design Paper 120 [ID No.787]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
Paper Select	per Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		1	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution			and up to 10 sheets of thi and up to 10 sheets of thi			inding job.

#### International Paper PRO Design Paper 250 [ID No.790]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish	71		Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0 Back Side		0			
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	1		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	er Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Vac	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Voc	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	ne sheets of paper well before loading them.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the s		ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		

#### International Paper PRO Design Paper 90 [ID No.785]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре						
Color			White	Finish				0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		b		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ıction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	۸1				
		1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes		
How to Finish	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1  ow to Finish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional			High Capacity		.,
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution						

#### ISO-C5(162 x 229) CHAPMAN C5(#32115) [ID No.1498]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Envelope		
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  j 20		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		n 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Ð	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С с	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cu	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	•					
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No		
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	2-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1					
	Staple		No	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	-AC1					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
				Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	n		Trim		No				
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	No				
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loa Accommodate the paper to the using e		ding them.							
			nvironment, and mak	e sure that the flap is not life	ted before printing. It	the flap is lifted, it may				
	cause paper jam a	cause paper jam and corner folding.								
	Depending on the	data for printing, the	slightly uneven densi	ities may appear on the out	put paper.					

#### ISO-C5(162 x 229) SCHNEIDER DIN C5-100(#17204) [ID No.1497]

Basis Weight			106 gsm	Туре				Envelope	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 36 36 a 20	
	Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  ransfer Voltage atch Correction  / Transfer Antistatic Bias ve lignment Speed Black Right Edge Alignment  Change Fold/Stitch Position  Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End	Tail End		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	Uncoated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a K on Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С с	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)				
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	2-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		No	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / B			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Finisher-AC1 Trim						
	Trim					No				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	-1		Two-Knife Bookle						
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	No				
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	140				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ding them.							
	Accommodate the	paper to the using er	nvironment, and make sur	e that the flap is not lift	ed before printing. It	the flap is lifted, it may				
	cause paper jam ar	cause paper jam and corner folding.								
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the	slightly uneven densities r	nay appear on the outp	out paper.					

#### MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss 170g (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1780]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
	Face Down Output (Normal) Image Adjust Lead Edge Alignment			Before Fi	Before Fixation  Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	d)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	o o o j b a K on Amount  o o o o	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1		
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch		NO	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO	
Caution	on When you load the paper into the Stack		Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	When many paper dust adhere to the p		per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not ren	nove the paper dus	t, it may remain on output	
	result.						
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## Mondi Color Copy 280 [ID No.782]

Basis Weight			280 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	Correction 0 cance 0 c		
	2-Sided Page er Separation Fan Level  ion Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  e Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogran  ary Transfer Voltage Indary Transfer Voltage Indary Transfer Antistatic Bias Ir Curve Ir Realignment Speed			Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins		Tail End		Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 a 20 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20	b 360 360 a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0 0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
			only							
			Saddle Fold:Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1						
Caution	·	aper well before load	· ·							
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.									
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out prior to use.									
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the outp	out paper.					

## Mondi Color Copy 300 [ID No.783]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	Uncoated	
	aration Fan Level  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  ansfer Voltage ttch Correction  Transfer Voltage Transfer Antistatic Bias e ignment Speed Black		Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j b	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	Uncoated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ıction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
			0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	\1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 inish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
			only							
			Saddle Fold:Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F			Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	0	V.	High Capacity	0					
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Sypass-C1, feed them one	e sheet at a time.						
	When the lead edge	When the lead edge and tail end of paper are scratched, load the lead edge and tail end reversely. It might reduce the scratch. In								
	addition, when you	addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.								
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out prid	straightened out prior to use.								
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the outp	out paper.					

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 135 [ID No.979]

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection			
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Separation Fan Level  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogra  y Transfer Voltage Patch Correction  dary Transfer Antistatic Bias  Curve  Realignment Speed			Before Fi	xation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 20 20 b 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20	360 a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0 0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressເ	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet	at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		one sheet at a		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes one sheet Yes Yes Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	nly and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 170 [ID No.980]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal   2-Sided Coated   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided Coated  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0	oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection			
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogral Transfer Voltage Patch Correction  Iary Transfer Voltage dary Transfer Antistatic Bias Curve Realignment Speed Fine Black Eft/Right Edge Alignment Change Fold/Stitch Position			Before Fi	xation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20	360 a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0 0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		-r	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet	at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		one sheet at a f		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			0 0 Ves one sheet		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	0	V	High Capacity	Ctast Tass	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 200 [ID No.981]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
	Paper Separation Fan Level  rrection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) mage Adjust Lead Edge Alignment			Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins	Margins Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a tim	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			a  K tion Amount  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Ves one sheet a Yes Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	1		Bypass-C1, feed them one sity areas, and tiny dense		the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

## Mondi Color Copy coated gloss 250 [ID No.982]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
	Paper Separation Fan Level  rrection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) mage Adjust Lead Edge Alignment			Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins	Margins Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a tim	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1			
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			one sheet at a Yes Yes Yes Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			b  a  K  on Amount  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  Ves one sheet at Yes Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<del>-</del> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only					
		1	1sheet		1	1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165				
Caution	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	When the printed in	nage may become roo	ugh, set to a negative valu	e [-] on [Adj. Paper R	ealignment Speed].					
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Tr			sfer Voltage.				

# Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 135 [ID No.1073]

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color		White Finish 2-				2-Sided M	atte			
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  ary Transfer Voltage representation of the property of the parameter of the		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side			
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250 h	360	b	360		
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 0 1 20 20 0 1 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250	20		0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1				
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1	Yes Yes			
How to Finish	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1  o Finish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		1	max.		T	max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103				
Caution	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect b	oinding job.				
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.				

## Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 170 [ID No.1074]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish			2-Sided M	latte		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	r Separation Fan Level  on Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  ry Transfer Voltage ry Transfer Voltage ndary Transfer Antistatic Bias Curve  Realignment Speed		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	d Edge Alignment Edge Alignment age Misalignment		0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 8 0 20 8 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250	20		0	20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes Yes		
How to Finish	<u> </u>		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
	max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-l	F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

#### Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 200 [ID No.1075]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				atte		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  Ty Transfer Voltage the Patch Correction  dary Transfer Antistatic Bias  Curve  Realignment Speed  (Fine Black		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 0 8 0 20 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 0 20 0 20	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	с	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1	Yes Yes			
How to Finish	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	1		Bypass-C1, feed them one sity areas, and tiny dense		the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# Mondi Color Copy coated SILK 250 [ID No.1076]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				atte		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	on Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram  ry Transfer Voltage ite Patch Correction  indary Transfer Antistatic Bias Curve  Realignment Speed  /Fine Black		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 20 0 20 K 0 20 K 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	с	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1	Yes			
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-I	<del>-</del> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the		Bypass-C1, feed them one sity areas, and tiny dense	sheet at a time.	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

### Oce COP010 Coloured Papers Ivory White 80 [ID No.1586]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Ivory	Finish			Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 1 Amount 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 0 1 Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position			
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	162	
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.				
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).						

### Oce COP050 Coloured Papers Ivory White 160 [ID No.1589]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type				Normal	
Color			Ivory	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce		
				Before Fi	xation	·			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	Э	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallele	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.		
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.		
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Beige 80 [ID No.1599]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Others	Finish	Finish			Normal   Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		Uncoated   0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ljust Primary Transfer Voltage Y		0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Co		Correctio			
			Back Side		0			0		
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position				
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		T	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.			
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Blue 80 [ID No.1594]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		Uncoated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	Uncoated   0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0				0	
			Back Side		0			0		
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position				
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided					

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		T	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.			
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

### Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Green 80 [ID No.1592]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		• • •	er Conveyar		0	
, ,				Before Fi	xation	•			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	mage Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0 Back Side		е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	!	Front Side	0	Back Side		e	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Perfect Binder-E1	Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet   S:100 sheets max.   Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet   S:50 sheets max.   Finisher-AC1 / Booklet   S:50 sheets max.   Staple (Booklet)   YES   Staple (Booklet)   YES   Saddle Stitch:25   Sheets max.   Saddle Finisher-AC1   Saddle Stitch:16   Sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:0nly 1   1sheet   YES   Hole Punch   YES   Hole Punch   YES   Trim   YES   Trim   YES   Saddle Stitch:25   Sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Stitch:25   Sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max		Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
Finisher-W1 PRO Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Staple Finisher-W1 PRO  Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-W1 Stack Finisher-AC1  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1		Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1  YES  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets Trim  YES  Trim Trim Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:0nly 1sheet  YES Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Yes Stack Sample Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes		Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Stack Sample Tray Yes Yes		Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16	
Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Model Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Trim YES Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes				sheets max.			sheets max.	
Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity  YES  Saddle Stitch:25 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Yes				Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes				max.			1sheet	
Finisher-W1 PRO Trim YES Trim YES Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Finisher-AC1 Trim YES Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray YES Saddle Stitch:25 Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Stack Sample Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
Booklet Trimmer-F1  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Professional  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:25		
Multi Function Professional    Multi Function   Hole Punch   Yes   Stack   Sample Tray   Yes   High Capacity   Stack Tray   Yes				sheets max.	max.		sheets max.	
Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Yes Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Yes				Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
Professional Crease No High Capacity Stack Tray Yes				max.			max.	
Crease No Stack Tray Yes		Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
Puncher-bi Stacker-H1		Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.	Caution	You cannot use this						
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.		Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.		
If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.	
If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""><th></th><th>If the printed image</th><th>is misaligned vertical</th><th>ly as seen from the paper t</th><th>feeding direction, set</th><th>to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto></th></auto>		If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge	
Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).		Alignment> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Grey 80 [ID No.1597]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	vel Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0 0 0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position			
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25			Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		103				
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

# Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Pink 80 [ID No.1598]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side		0		0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	<b>.</b> 1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25			Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		103				
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 80 [ID No.1593]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	:	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	T
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary Tr	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondary	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Secondar	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust ITI	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct Ir	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	lignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fix	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fix	xing Pressu	ire		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	iddle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Į.	Yes		t Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch	ole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet							
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		163		
Caution	You cannot use this	cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP110 Coloured Papers Pastel Lilac 80 [ID No.1596]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	orrect Distortion (Parallelogram)		С	250	g	20	а	20
	Correct Distortion (Furancing runn)		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch	ole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet							
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		163		
Caution	You cannot use this	cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP130 Coloured Papers Light Pink 120 [ID No.1606]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet								
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		T	max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stack Tray		103			
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect be					pinding job.			
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	he printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Beige 160 [ID No.1612]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Others	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе		
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional Puncher-B1  Professional Puncher-B1  Yes  High Capacity Stack Tray		Stack Tray	Yes					
Caution	Perfect Binder Comp	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect b	inding job.			
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	To use this paper, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" alignment="" edge="" left="" right="">.</auto>								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Blue 160 [ID No.1608]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0	0		Ð	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	i		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	-	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` '			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	nding job.
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

# Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Green 160 [ID No.1613]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before F	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		,	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES						
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Trav	Yes			
	Puncher-B1 Yes Stacker-H1 Stacker-H1	Oldok ITay	100						
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect t	pinding job.			
	Depending on the da	epending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Grey 160 [ID No.1607]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation	-			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	0.000	.00	Stacker-H1	0				
Caution	Perfect Binder Comp	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.			
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.				
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape								

# Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Pink 160 [ID No.1611]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	n Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side 0 Back Side 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 b a A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	20
			Back Side		250	20		b 360 360 a 20 20 K 0 on Amount 0 0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	\1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
		1	max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1 Crease	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.							
	If enough toner is n	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP150 Coloured Papers Light Yellow 160 [ID No.1610]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0 0 0 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 ion Amount 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	0 <b>e</b>		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1	Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)		Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim			Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.		
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 80 [ID No.1616]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250	20			20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Placement Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	١1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim			Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.		T	max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103		
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Green 80 [ID No.1615]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	•		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES				
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim			Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets					
		1	max.		T	max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103				
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.							
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).						

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Grey 80 [ID No.1618]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	Uncoated 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a Kon Amount  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		I	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side Adjust ITB Image Clearing		0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I				0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust F	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD De	ck Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim			Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

# Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Pink 80 [ID No.1614]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation	-			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		•	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	per Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	162	
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.				
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	ically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>				
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	rences] (Settings/Registration).				

## Oce COP210 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 80 [ID No.1617]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
	Paper Separation Fan Level  Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Finary Transfer Voltage  White Patch Correction  Pecondary Transfer Voltage  Face Down Output (Reverse)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Finary Transfer Voltage  Face Down Output (Reverse)  Face Down Output (Re			Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	Uncoated 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>de</b> 0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim			Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 120 [ID No.1621]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
	of 2-Sided Page Paper Separation Fan Level  rection Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal)  Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  rimary Transfer Voltage White Patch Correction  econdary Transfer Antistatic Bias aper Curve aper Realignment Speed			Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	162		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.		
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>						
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Green 120 [ID No.1619]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
	of 2-Sided Page Paper Separation Fan Level Paction Face Up Output (Reverse) Face Down Output (Normal) Page Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment  Zoom (f)  Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)			Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	ically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>				
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce COP230 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 120 [ID No.1620]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 33 36 a 20 K 0 on Amount 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j b a K On Amount	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		I	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1			
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect bindir					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Green 160 [ID No.1624]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bool			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		max.					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.				
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>									
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).						

## Oce COP250 Coloured Papers Medium Yellow 160 [ID No.1622]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
				Before F	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j	20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim	Trim				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	0.000	.00	Stacker-H1	outy	.55			
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).							

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 80 [ID No.1627]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре	· ·				
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bool			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		1	max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1 Crease No		140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Green 80 [ID No.1629]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bookle			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 80 [ID No.1631]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		- ` ` -	er Conveyar		0	
	•			Before Fi	xation .	•			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	)	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	<u> </u>	Front Side	0 Back Side		•	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	it	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		I	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	iddle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement							1	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103		
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

# Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Red 80 [ID No.1626]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0			е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g 2	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		•	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Perfect Binder-E1	Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet   S:100 sheets max.   Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet   S:50 sheets max.   Finisher-AC1 / Booklet   S:50 sheets max.   Staple (Booklet)   YES   Saddle Stitch:25   Sheets max.   Saddle Finisher-AC1   Saddle Stitch:16   Sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:0nly   1sheet   YES   Hole Punch   YES   Hole Punch   YES   Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet   Finisher-AC1   Trim   YES   Trim   YES   Saddle Stitch:25   Sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.   Saddle Fo		Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
Finisher-W1 PRO Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Staple Finisher-W1 PRO  Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-W1 Stack Finisher-AC1  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1		Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Fold:5 sheets Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1  YES  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets Trim  YES  Trim Trim Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.		Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:0nly 1sheet  YES Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Yes Stack Sample Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes		Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	YES				
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Mo  Stack Sample Tray Yes Yes		Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16			
Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Model Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Trim YES Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes				sheets max.			sheets max.			
Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity  YES  Saddle Stitch:25 Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  YES  Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Stack Sample Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes				Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1  Trim YES Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes				max.			1sheet			
Finisher-W1 PRO Trim YES Trim YES Trim Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Finisher-AC1 Trim YES Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Hole Punch		YES	YES					
Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray YES Saddle Stitch:25 Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Saddle Fold:5 sheets Max.  Stack Sample Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A					
Booklet Trimmer-F1  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Professional  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Stack Tray Yes		Booklet Trimmer-F	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
Multi Function Professional    Multi Function   Hole Punch   Yes   Stack   Sample Tray   Yes   High Capacity   Stack Tray   Yes				sheets max.			sheets max.			
Multi Function Professional  Hole Punch Yes Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Yes Yes				Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
Professional  Crease No High Capacity  Stack Tray Yes				max.			max.			
Crease No Stack Tray Yes		Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
Puncher-bi Stacker-H1		Professional Puncher-B1	Crease No Stack Trav				Yes			
Caution You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.	Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.						
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.		ļ								
If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.								
If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""><th></th><th colspan="9">If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto></th></auto>		If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).		Alignment> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 80 [ID No.1628]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce		
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ary Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO Trim			Finisher-AC1					
			YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP310 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 80 [ID No.1630]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pape	er Conveyar	Conveyance 0		
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO Trim			Finisher-AC1					
			YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Green 120 [ID No.1635]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	Back Side		0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.		1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1 Stacker-H1 Stacker-H1				Stack Hay	165
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 120 [ID No.1636]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Finish  Adjust Creep (Displacemen			orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
	-			Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		0			
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	ry Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	Fine Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.		T	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).						

## Oce COP330 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 120 [ID No.1637]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
	-			Before Fi	xation	-			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		0			
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		•	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	s/Fine Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
_	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	163			
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.								
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Blue 160 [ID No.1643]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Creep (Displacement)			orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	ıt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	gram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	cally as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>				
	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).						

### Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Green 160 [ID No.1642]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fix	xation	·			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t .	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	it	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust ITI	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fix	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fix	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	iddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement		<u> </u>						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Byp	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (F	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	I PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	les		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	inding job.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.			
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ally as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Orange 160 [ID No.1645]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20 20 20 20 8 0 360 360 360 360 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement							.,	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	•				
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Stitch:5 sheets Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
		T	max.		T	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Olack Hay	103	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	inding job.		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	ust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.		
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	lly as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>				
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Red 160 [ID No.1641]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation	-			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
				1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.			
	Depending on the d	the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	gned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Bright Yellow 160 [ID No.1640]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
				1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.			
	Depending on the d	the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	gned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Blue 160 [ID No.1639]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documen	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch	runch YES Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.				
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	tically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).							

# Oce COP350 Coloured Papers Warm Green 160 [ID No.1644]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
	-			Before Fi	xation	-			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	it	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.		max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crosso	Yes	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes		
	Puncher-B1 Crease Yes Stacker-H1 Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165					
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.		
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Green 80 [ID No.1655]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 20 20 b 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	<u> </u>

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
		1	max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>ljust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ljust Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Red 80 [ID No.1657]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation	Conveyance   0			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		•	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
	Saddle Fold:5 sheets				Saddle Fold:Only	
		max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES			YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25			Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		1	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO			162
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.			
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adj<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	rences] (Settings/Registration).			

### Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 80 [ID No.1652]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		• • •	er Conveyar		0	
	•			Before Fi	xation .	•			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	it	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallele	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1	Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		1	max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.							
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 80 [ID No.1656]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim		Trim	Trim			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.					
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

# Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Intense Red 80 [ID No.1654]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelo	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement			1					
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	<u> </u>	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.		sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO			162
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.			
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Paper Settings] in [Preferences] (Settings/Registration).					

### Oce COP410 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 80 [ID No.1651]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 j 20 20 b 360	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
·	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the c	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>								
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 120 [ID No.1661]

Basis Weight			Blue   Finish	Normal					
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0	0						
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	j b a K n Amount 0 0	20
			Back Side		250	20			20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1  Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Oldok ITay	100		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts of		and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.		
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.			
	If the printed image	printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>						
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Red 120 [ID No.1662]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре	71	Normal			
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated  n 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  20  b 360  a 20  K 0	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation  Adjust Lead/Tail	0				
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement							0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
		T	max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	103			
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts of		and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	pinding job.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.				
	If the printed image	the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 120 [ID No.1658]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре		Part			
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 360 a 20	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	aration Fan Level 0 *Adjust  Before Face Up Output (Reverse) 0 Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0				
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	0		е	0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	o o o j b a K on Amount  O o o o o o	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		I	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	١1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	les		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	pinding job.		
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	If the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>						
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Orange 120 [ID No.1660]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Orange	Finish			Uncoated  Correction 0  ance 0  ge 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0  de 0			
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0		
				Before Fi	ixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	pe Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position			Front Side	0 Back Side		е	0			
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side			
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 j j b k a K n Amount 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side	250 g 20 250 20		20		20		
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>9</b> 0			
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
		T	max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	103			
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts of		and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	pinding job.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.				
	If the printed image	the printed image is misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>							
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP430 Coloured Papers Intense Red 120 [ID No.1664]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated  ection 0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  20  j  20  20	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0 Back Side 0 Back Side		0			
Position			Front Side			0			
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	Back Side		е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 j b a K n Amount	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		1	Back Side		250		20		
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Otdok Hay	100
Caution	Up to 10 sheets of the	nis paper can be inse	rted per one perfect bindin	g job.		
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Blue 160 [ID No.1670]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре		,			
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 20 b 360 a 20 K 0	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	Paper Conveyance 0    Lead Edge	0		
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0	0		е	0 0 0 0 0 2 2 2 2 2 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	b a K n Amount  0 0 0 0 0	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO /			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1		163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.			
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Green 160 [ID No.1669]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Green	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance				0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 20 K 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bo			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1		163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.			
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	ection, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>			
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

# Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Red 160 [ID No.1671]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 360 20 K 0 ion Amount 0 0 0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmer	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	Uncoated   0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0 0 0 0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	<b>.</b> 1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bo			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1		163		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	oinding job.			
	Depending on the d	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	ection, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>			
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Deep Yellow 160 [ID No.1667]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance		0			
				Before F	ixation			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignme	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	oid)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	20
, in the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	High Capacity Stack Tray		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1		Yes	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of this	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bir	nding job.	
	If the printed image	misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	nces] (Settings/Registration	on).			

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Intense Red 160 [ID No.1666]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Red	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 j 20 20 b 360 360 a 20 20 K 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crosso	Voc	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	cher-B1 Yes Stacker-H1 Stacker-H1		165		
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted					nding job.
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Lavender Blue 160 [ID No.1672]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			псе	0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20		20
		1	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	High Capacity Stack Tray		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1		Yes	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of this	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bir	nding job.	
	If the printed image	misaligned vertically as seen from the paper feeding direction, set to 'Off' for <auto adjust="" edge<="" left="" right="" th=""></auto>					
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	nces] (Settings/Registration	on).			

### Oce COP450 Coloured Papers Medium Blue 160 [ID No.1665]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			Blue	Finish				Uncoated		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce			
	-			Before Fi	xation	-				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		0		Back Side	•	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0		
	Correct Image Misalignmen	it	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0		1	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.		max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	I PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim			Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1		162
Caution	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect.				ed per one perfect b	oinding job.
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>iust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	iust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes
	Puncher-B1	Stacker-H1		163		
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adj<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).		

### Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Orange 80 [ID No.1681]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Orange	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	osition Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignmen	t	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0 Correction		on Amount 0			
			Back Side	0		0			
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side			9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	low to Finish 1-Sided (FU)			1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
				Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	162	
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.				
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

### Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Pink 80 [ID No.1680]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
Color			Pink	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0		Correction Amou		0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		YES	Hole Punch	YES				
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Trim			Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.		T	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.						
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge			
	Alignment> in [Paper	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).					

### Oce COP510 Coloured Papers Fluo Yellow 80 [ID No.1679]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
Color			Yellow	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documei	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Perfect Binder-E1 Staple		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1					
•		YES	Staple		YES				
Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.				
er-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.				
(Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	YES					
et Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:16					
		sheets max.			sheets max.				
		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
		max.			1sheet				
Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
et Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:25				
		sheets max.			sheets max.				
		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		max.			max.				
	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
annot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.							
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
orinted image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set t	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>ust Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	ust Left/Right Edge				
nent> in [Pape	r Settings] in [Prefere	nces] (Settings/Registration	on).						
	Punch e (Booklet) let Finisher-W Punch e Finisher-W1 ner-W1 PRO let Trimmer-F Function ssional ner-B1 annot use this nding on the da ugh toner is no printed image	e (Booklet) let Finisher-W1 PRO  Punch e Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet ner-W1 PRO  let Trimmer-F1  Function ssional ner-B1  annot use this paper as a cover she nding on the data for printing, the sli ugh toner is not applied in high dens printed image is misaligned verticall	L:50 sheets max.  YES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Punch Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Ber-W1 PRO  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  YES  Purch Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Ber-W1 PRO  YES  Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Function Sisional Ber-B1  Crease  No  Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sh	L:50 sheets max.  PES Staple (Booklet)  Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Punch Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet  Per-W1 PRO  Saddle Stitch:25 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC  Staple Finisher-AC  Staple Finisher-AC  Finisher-AC  Finisher-AC  Staple Finisher-AC  Finisher-AC  Finisher-AC  Trim  Two-Knife Booklet  Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1  Annot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job. Inding on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output upth toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the	L:50 sheets max.  PES Saddle Stitch:25 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Punch Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-W1 PRO  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1  Finisher-AC1				

### Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Ambiance Cream 120 [ID No.1682]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Cream	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edg		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position Adjust Left Edge Alignment Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С С	250	h	360	b	360
					250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М			0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction			0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES Hole Punch			YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
				Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1	Otaok Hay	100		
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.						
	If enough toner is n	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.						
	If the printed image	is misaligned vertical	ly as seen from the paper t	feeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto ad<="" th=""><th>just Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	just Left/Right Edge		
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).				

### Oce CRE038 Luxury Coloured Paper Glittering Silver 120 [ID No.1683]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Gray	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
	-			Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	osition Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignmen	nt	Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0 Correc		Correctio	n Amount	0	
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.		max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.		T	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1 Crease		140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103	
Caution	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	
	If the printed image	is misaligned verticall	y as seen from the paper f	eeding direction, set	to 'Off' for <auto adju<="" th=""><th>st Left/Right Edge</th></auto>	st Left/Right Edge	
	Alignment> in [Pape	er Settings] in [Prefere	ences] (Settings/Registration	on).			

## Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 14up [ID No.1728]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				Label		
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0		
				Before Fi	Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		e	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
	Correct Distortion (Transpoid)		Back Side		360		20		20	
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet	at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		No		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			No		
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		No	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-F1			Two-Knife Booklet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadir	ng them.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].	
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	Paper which has beer	rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prior to use.					
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense s	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.
	When you print on la	abels, make sure glue	e is not bulged out.			
	If glue is bulged out,	, it may stick to the ins	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected ima	ge or paper jam.	

### Oce LAB241 Labels Matte 24up [ID No.1727]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Dictortion (Transzoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		No	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	C1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim	No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1	Otdok Huy	100
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].	
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has been	rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.
	When you print on la	abels, make sure glue	e is not bulged out.			
	If glue is bulged out	, it may stick to the in	side of the machine causin	g an unexpected imag	ge or paper jam.	

### Oce MAC041 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 155 [ID No.1563]

Basis Weight			155 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
		1	max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	When many paper	dust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not ren	nove the paper dust	, it may remain on output	
	result.						
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.	

# Oce MAC061 Top Coated Pro Gloss FSC 210 [ID No.1564]

Basis Weight			210 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation		,		
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-\	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim			Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-l	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets				
		1	max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crassa	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1 Crease	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163				
Caution	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	When many paper dust adhere to the paper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output									
	result.									
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				

### Oce MAC131 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1566]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	1atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h 360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondary	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust l'	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust F	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack B	ypass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD De	ck Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	ent Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			sheets max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.		1	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1		163	
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	rners of the paper ma	y be folded.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	is paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.	
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

### Oce MAC141 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 155 [ID No.1567]

Basis Weight	-			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M Coated	latte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	_	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0			е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	n 360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	<b>M</b> 0		0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` '			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	0.000	110	Stacker-H1		100
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.
	When the printed im	age may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

### Oce MAC161 Top Coated Pro Silk FSC 210 [ID No.1568]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Dictortion (Transportid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	If low density images	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint	or become dense. Ir	this case, press [+] to
	increase the correcti	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.			
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# Oce MAC531 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 115 [ID No.1572]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Dictortion (Transpoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	, ,		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	ı	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Crease Puncher-B1		NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.	
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When many paper d	lust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	nove the paper dust,	it may remain on output	
	result.					
	Perfect Binder Comp	oatibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.

### Oce MAC541 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 130 [ID No.1573]

Basis Weight		13	30 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		W	Vhite	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0		Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fix	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
			ront Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Occurs Distriction (Towns of D		ack Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		ront Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			ack Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram) F	ront Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			ack Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	<b>'</b> 0		М	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Fi	ront Side	Correctio	n Level	0	<b>Correction Amount</b>		0
		В	ack Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	0		Correct In	nage for Sc	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ire		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		lo	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Ye	es	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A1	<u> </u>		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Ye	es	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Ye	es	1-Sided (F	-D)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Ye	'es	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		res	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	When many paper	dust adhere to the par	aper, clean them before printing. If you do not remove the paper dust, it may remain on output				
	result.						
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.	

### Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 150 [ID No.1574]

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	O and Distriction (Towards)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	, , ,		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amour		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-I	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When many paper	dust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not rer	move the paper dust	t, it may remain on output
	result.					
	Perfect Binder Com	npatibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect	binding job.
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

### Oce MAC551 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 170 [ID No.1575]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Occurs Distriction (Towns on 1)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amour		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	165
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When many paper of	dust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not rer	move the paper dust	, it may remain on output
	result.					

### Oce MAC561 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 200 [ID No.1576]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Course Distantian (Turns and II)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Finisher-W1 PRO Finisher-AC1		YES			
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
				Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1		103
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When many paper	dust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not rer	move the paper dust	, it may remain on output
	result.					
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

### Oce MAC571 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 250 [ID No.1577]

Basis Weight	Color			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<del>-</del> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
		1	1sheet		1	1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1 Crease	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	When many paper	dust adhere to the pa	per, clean them before pri	nting. If you do not re	move the paper dust	t, it may remain on output	
	result.						

### Oce MAC581 Top Coated Plus Gloss FSC 300 [ID No.1578]

Basis Weight	Color			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		-	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	C1			
			only					
			Saddle Fold:Only					
			1sheet					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103		
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	When many paper of	lust adhere to the par	per, clean them before prin	ting. If you do not rem	ove the paper dust	, it may remain on output		
	result.							
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		
	If low density image	s are on the tail end o	d of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to					
	increase the correct	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	m.			

### Oce MAC631 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 115 [ID No.1579]

Basis Weight Color			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M Coated	latte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	_	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail		e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Correct Image Misalignment			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct image impangriment				360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	<b>g</b> 20	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	<b>M</b> 0		0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` '			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	0.000		Stacker-H1	Jones III,	.55
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The co	rners of the paper ma	y be folded.	
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.	
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of th	is paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.

### Oce MAC641 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 130 [ID No.1580]

Basis Weight		130 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
. ,		Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only					
		max.		1sheet					
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		C1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1		103			
Caution									
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the da	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	pinding job.			

### Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 150 [ID No.1581]

Basis Weight		150 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
		Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.	lle Fold:5 sheets		max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		165	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect t	pinding job.	
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		

# Oce MAC651 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 170 [ID No.1582]

Basis Weight		170 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
		Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		1	max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ading them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	ack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			

### Oce MAC661 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 200 [ID No.1583]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h g	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250		20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
	Hala Barrat		max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

# Oce MAC671 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 250 [ID No.1584]

Basis Weight Color			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet		1	1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	nsity areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Tra			er Voltage.

### Oce MAC681 Top Coated Plus Silk FSC 300 [ID No.1585]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1		
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1			
Caution		aper well before loadii	-				
	,	•	Bypass-C1, feed them one				
	, ,		of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint	or become dense. Ir	this case, press [+] to	
	increase the correcti	on level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.				
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	m.		

### Oce OHP130 CC192 Overheadfilm desktop laser printer 125micrometer [ID No.1696]

Basis Weight			165 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			Transparence	Finish				Film/Trans	sparency
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С		h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	1		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		No	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			No	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			No	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		No	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)	No				
	Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Booklet Finisher-AC1								
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO Finisher-AC1								
	Trim		No	Trim	No				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1					
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadir	ng them.						
	If you load transpare	ency into the Multi-dra	awer Paper Deck-C1, the tr	aces of roller may ap	pear on the surface.	In this case, load			
	transparency into th	e paper drawers or th	e Stack Bypass-C1.	edge of the prints. In this case, fan the sheets of paper well before					
	Cracks may appear	on the leading edge of	or at 30 mm from the edge						
	loading. It may solve	e this problem. If the p	paper drawer or the Multi-d	fulti-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used as the paper source, change the					
	paper source for the	POD Deck Lite-B1 o	r the Stack Bypass-C1. It r	C1. It may also solve the problem.					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.				

### Oce SPE556 Tab Cards White FSC Reverse Collated 12tabs A4 160 [ID No.1731]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Type				Tab Paper	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	Э	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0				0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		No	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		No	Manual 2	-Sided			YES	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch		Yes	Hole Punch		Yes
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Crease Puncher-B1		No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	· ·		ightly uneven densities ma	ightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.		

# Oce SPE761 Digisulfate Paper 250 [ID No.1725]

Basis Weight	color		250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	3 0		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)		
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1 Trim		
	Trim		YES	Trim			
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	When you register	this paper as the cust	om paper type, set the ba	sis weight in the same	e value as [Heavy 5	(221 g/m2 to 256 g/m2)] on	
	[Basis Weight] mer	nu.					
	When you do not re	egister as custom pap	er type, set [Heavy 5] for	the paper source you	load them on [Prefe	rences] > [Paper Settings]	
	> [Paper Settings].						
	If enough toner is r	ot applied in high der	sity areas, and tiny dense	e spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	
	Depending on the	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the outp	out paper.		

# Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1518]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Paralle		ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correctio		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1 Crease		NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before loadi	ng them.			
			lightly uneven densities may appear on the c		ut paper.	

# Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1519]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Paralle		ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correctio		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim	Trim	
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the	data for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.	

### Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1517]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documei	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loa		ng them.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	e slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.			
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.			

### Oce WOP111 Red Label Paper FSC 90 [ID No.1520]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1	1	10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional			High Capacity		.,
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of	paper well before loa	ding			

### Oce WOP114 Red Label Paper 80 [ID No.1522]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins				0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distantion (Transmid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	<b>g</b> 20	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES				
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO	inisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25			Saddle Stitch:25				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
		1	max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	163				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing							
	You cannot use this	You cannot use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.								
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the sl	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.					

# Oce WOP201 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1523]

Basis Weight			75 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	, ,		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
•	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		ck Lite XL-A	\1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	\C1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		T	max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ding them.					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.			
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.					

### Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1526]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С		h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correction		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b> 0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)		
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1		
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No	
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of	paper well before load	ding them.				
	When the paper ja	m, corner folding, or	crease occurred, set to a r	negative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ack] or expand the margin.	
	If paper is severely	curled because of th	f the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				
	Depending on the	data for printing, the	slightly uneven densities n	nay appear on the outp	out paper.		

#### Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1525]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Owner District (Towner)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	<b>M</b> 0		0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-AC1			
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		No	Trim		No	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	ljust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.	
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	e surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.		

### Oce WOP211 Black Label Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1524]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20	0	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image Cl	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1			
			sheets max.					
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng					
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	egative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.		
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	e slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	eet for perfect binding job.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment	, specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].			

### Oce WOP402 Premium Label Paper FSC 75 [ID No.1528]

Basis Weight			75 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	<b>M</b> 0		0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correction		on Amount 0	
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1	I	10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	AC1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	0	NI.	High Capacity	01 a d T	V
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use thi	s paper as a cover	sheet for perfect binding job.			

### Oce WOP403 Top Mail FSC 50 [ID No.1529]

Basis Weight			50 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С с	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20	20	20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio		0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
			sheets max.			
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			
			more)			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or
			more)			more)
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	e feeding direction. The con eet for perfect binding job. ightly uneven densities ma			

### Oce WOP406 Top Mail FSC 60 [ID No.1530]

Basis Weight			60 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image C	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ′			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			Saddle Fold:Only
			more)			1sheet
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or
			more)			more)
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper grain parallel to the Depending on the data for printing, the sl You cannot use this paper as a cover she		ightly uneven densities ma			

### Oce WOP412 Premium Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1531]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f) Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	\C1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	165	
Caution	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.		
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	heet for perfect binding job.				
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	ljust Gloss/Fine Black	c] or expand the margin.	

### Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 2 Holes 80 [ID No.1535]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ed
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance				0	
				Before Fixation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0		0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
	Hole Punch			Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
				Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-l	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.			
	When the paper jam, corner folding, or		rease occurred, set to a r	egative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ack] or expand the margin.
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	nay appear on the outp	out paper.	

### Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1534]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		Back Side		360		20		20	
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	,		Back Side		250	20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Boo			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		No	Trim		No
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When the paper jai		•		•	ck] or expand the margin.

# Oce WOP512 Standard Label Paper 80 [ID No.1533]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0		eep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fixation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
	, and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0		0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Ol case	110	Stacker-H1	Older Hay	103
Caution	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	ljust Gloss/Fine Black	] or expand the margin.
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma			
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.			

### Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 4 Holes 80 [ID No.1539]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Pre-punch	ned
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		Back Side		360		20		20	
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	,		Back Side		250	20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		No	Fold		No
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		No	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1 Trim	
	Trim		No	Trim		
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before load	ing them.			
	Depending on the	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	nay appear on the outp	out paper.	
	When the paper ja	m, corner folding, or c	rease occurred, set to a r	egative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.

### Oce WOP611 Yellow Label Paper 80 [ID No.1538]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f) Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	F	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	\C1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	165	
Caution	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.		
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	heet for perfect binding job.				
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	ljust Gloss/Fine Black	c] or expand the margin.	

## Oce WOP613 Recycled Zero Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1540]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0				0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish			Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding			YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PR	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution			eet for perfect binding job.	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	

#### Oce WOP713 Recycled Plus Paper 80 [ID No.1542]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		• • •	er Conveyar		0	
	•			Before Fixation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	1			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level				n Amount	0
			Back Side	0				0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		•	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Image for Scratching			0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Saddle Fold Position			0			
	Placement			1				<u> </u>	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack Bypass-C1				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	to Finish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution			ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	

## Oce WOP913 Green Label Paper FSC 80 [ID No.1544]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0				0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish			Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle			
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before load	ing				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the out	out paper.		
	Depending on the s	urrounding environm	ent, the paper may curl an	d cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out pri	or to use.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	e surrounding environment	t, specify [Curl Correct	ction Level].		
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover sh	eet for perfect binding job.				
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or c	rease occurred, set to a ne	egative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ack] or expand the margin.	

# Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 115 [ID No.1040]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			115 gsm White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	, , ,		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	1
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		T	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	0	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side		0		0		0
Adjust Secondary	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		•	0	
	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	•	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cur			0		Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea			0		Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine			0	-	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
	Right Edge Alignment		1		xing Pressi			0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0		ole Punch F			0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
			.,					one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	-	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  The Corners of the paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper grain parallel to the feeding direction.	Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Finisher-AC1 Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Finisher-AC1 Staple Finisher-AC1 Saddle Stitch:5 sheet max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sh		Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
Finisher-W1 PRO Staple (Booklet)  Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 s		Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets Finisher-AC1  Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Crease No  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 shee		Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  The Corners of the paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper grain parallel to the feeding direction.		Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Caution Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper		Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
Multi Function   Professional   Puncher-B1   Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction.				sheets max.		max.			
Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Puncher-B1 Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper				Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO  Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Puncher-B1 Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper				max.		1sheet			
Finisher-W1 PRO Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Puncher-B1 Finisher-AC1 Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Stack High Capacity Stack Tray Stack Tray Yes  Caution Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper		Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES			
Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 Sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1 Profess of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper was paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper was paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was part of the paper was paper was part of the paper was part		Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A				
Booklet Trimmer-F1 Saddle Stitch:10 sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper		Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
sheets max. Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper was sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Sample Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes		Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
Saddle Fold:5 sheets max.  Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper		Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:10		
Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1  Hole Punch NO Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1  Stack Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes  Stack Tray Yes				sheets max.		sheets max.			
Multi Function Professional Puncher-B1  Hole Punch NO Stack High Capacity Stacker-H1  Stack Tray Yes  Yes  Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper				Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
Professional Puncher-B1  Crease  No  High Capacity Stack Tray  Yes  Caution  Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction.				max.			max.		
Puncher-B1 Crease No Stacker-H1 Stack Tray Yes  Caution Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them. Use paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction. The corners of the paper with paper grain parallel to the feeding direction.			Hole Punch	NO		Sample Tray	Yes		
			Crease	No		Stack Tray	Yes		
may be folded.	Caution	·	aper well before loadi	ng them.Use paper with pa	aper grain parallel to t	he feeding direction	. The corners of the paper		
When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.									
Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.			•	•		ed per one perfect b	oindina iob.		
Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be			. , ,	•			· ·		
straightened out prior to use.			· ·		. , , ,				
If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				surrounding environment	, specify [Curl Correct	tion Level].			
Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				•		_			

#### Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 130 [ID No.1042]

Basis Weight	·			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0				0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes	
	·							one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.						
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	binding job.	
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prid	or to use.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	, specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 135 [ID No.1043]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	) h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0		0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching			0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	Toner Amount Reduction Mode			0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	Adjust Fixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	<u> </u>							one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.		1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.		max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
		•	Bypass-C1, feed them one					
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.							
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	n rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid							
			surrounding environment,					
		,	ightly uneven densities ma					
	·	• ,	ugh, set to a negative value	, .				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.		

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 150 [ID No.1044]

Basis Weight		150 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color	Color			Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead E		e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	0	N.	High Capacity	0	V.	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Perfect Binder Comp	oatibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.	
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out price	or to use.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 170 [ID No.1045]

Basis Weight		170 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color	Color			Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only	
			max. 1		1sheet	
	Hole Punch	ole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		_	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out price	or to use.				
	If paper is severely of	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 200 [ID No.1046]

Basis Weight		200 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	100	Stacker-H1	Oldok Huy	103	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prid	or to use.					
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].		

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 250 [ID No.1048]

Basis Weight		250 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		only			
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		No			YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	·				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only						
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	163			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.						
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid	or to use.							
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	onment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. sities may appear on the output paper.					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma						
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense s	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	If low density image	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint	or become dense. I	n this case, press [+] to			
	increase the correct	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.						
	If the Multi-drawer F	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.				

## Sappi Fine Paper Europe Magno Satin 300 [ID No.1050]

Basis Weight		300 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color	color			Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead		е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0		e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	·		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1			
			only					
			Saddle Fold:Only					
			1sheet					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid	or to use.						
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	e surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		

#### SAT053 Top Colour Zero FSC 160 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1771]

Basis Weight Color			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
		Back Side		360		20		20	
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Control Distance (mapsizera)		Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	NO
	Staple Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	NO	Staple Staple Finisher-AC1		NO
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-A	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-AC1	
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		NO	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC Finisher-AC1	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-	F1	NO	Trim Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	NO
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack		Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

#### SAT073 TopColZero 250 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1781]

Basis Weight	Color		250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO	
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	ı		Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)		Staple (Booklet)	Staple (Booklet)		
	Booklet Finisher-	Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	Booklet Finisher-AC1		
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO	
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1		Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO	
Caution	Depending on the	surrounding environr	nent, the paper may cu	url and cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out p	rior to use.					
	Depending on the	data for printing, the	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				
	When you load the	e paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them	n one sheet at a time.			

#### SAT083 TopColZero 300 330x640 125 LG FSC [ID No.1782]

Basis Weight	<b>~</b>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount 0	
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
							one sheet at a time		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	nit-J1					
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	.C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
	Hole Punch			Hole Punch		NO				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet T						
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	0	NO	High Capacity	Otania Tana	NO				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stac	k Bypass-C1, feed them o	one sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the s	surrounding environ	ment, the paper may curl	and cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out prior to use.									
	When the printed in	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].								
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high d	ensity areas, and tiny den	se spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				

#### Soporcel Soporset Premium Offset 60 [ID No.1485]

Basis Weight			60 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0 Back Side			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0				0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES			
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			Saddle Fold:Only			
			more)			1sheet			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets						
			max.						
	Hole Punch		YES Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1								
				Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:25				
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			(Cover: 64 g/m2 or			
			more)			more)			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity		Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res			
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	ne feeding direction. The corners of the paper may be folded.						
	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.						
	Depending on the d	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.				
	You cannot use thi	is paper as a cover sh	neet for perfect binding job	<u>.                                    </u>					

## Steinbeis Classic White 80 [ID No.1732]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Recycled	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0 Correction		on Amount 0			
			Back Side	0			0		
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0 Back Side		9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement		 					<u> </u>	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By				Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
		Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.		
	When the paper jam	, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.	
	When the paper is creased, load the front side and back side reversely. It might reduce the crease.						

## Stora Enso 4CC 100 [ID No.792]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	3 0		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing			0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.			
	Depending on the c	lata for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.	
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

## Stora Enso 4CC 160 [ID No.794]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	I)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Constant image incangument		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250		20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	osition		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding YES Fold Perfect Binding Unit 14				NO					
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets					
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Tes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	ies				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	Perfect Binder Com	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.								
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.					
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].					

## Stora Enso 4CC 90 [ID No.791]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image C	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Cautian			41	Stacker-m1		
Caution	·	aper well before loadii	•		S 12.1 L	
		ŭ	ent, the paper may curl and	i cause paper jams. F	aper which has bee	en rolled or curied must be
	straightened out price		5.1.d 1			
			ightly uneven densities ma			
	It enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Trans	ster Voltage.

### Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 [ID No.1308]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	<u> </u>		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.	
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect b	oinding job.
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

#### Stora Enso Lumi Art 115 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1775]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	C	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	C	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	<b>Correction Amount</b>		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO			
	Booklet Finisher-\	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-AC1					
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		Hole Punch		NO			
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO			
	Booklet Trimmer-I	1		Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	NO			
	Puncher-B1	Grease	NO	Stacker-H1	Oldok Hay	110			
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper mag	y be folded.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack B	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.								
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

### Stora Enso Lumi Art 130 [ID No.1309]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
	max.		1sheet			
	Hole Punch YES Hol		Hole Punch	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Iray	162
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect l			nding job.
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.

### Stora Enso Lumi Art 170 [ID No.1310]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	<u> </u>		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement			<b>a</b>				<u> </u>	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1	I	cover only	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim	
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	Stack Sample Tray		Yes
	Professional		V.	High Capacity	0	W
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stac	k Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

## Stora Enso Lumi Art 200 [ID No.1311]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes
	Puncher-B1	Cicase	163	Stacker-H1	Olack ITay	163
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack If enough toner is not applied in high der		•		the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 [ID No.1312]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	` '		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	0	Van	High Capacity	Ctools Troos	Ven
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

### Stora Enso Lumi Art 250 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1776]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement			_					
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch		NO
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	e sheet at a time.		

# Stora Enso Lumi Art 300 [ID No.1313]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	` '		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
			only							
			Saddle Fold : Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	No					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim					
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch : cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	YES	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.									
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to									
	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>									
	If the Multi-drawer	Paper Deck-C1 is use	ed, select the lower deck. I	t may solve this proble	em.					

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 115 [ID No.1354]

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Transzoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			sheets max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10			Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165			
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper mag	y be folded.				
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect t	oinding job.			
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.			

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 130 [ID No.1355]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Transzoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165			
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.			
	When the lead edge	and tail end of paper	r are scratched, load the le	ad edge and tail end	reversely. It might re	educe the scratch. In			
	addition, when you output the paper from the finisher, you can get better result by using Tray A than Tray B.								
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.								
	When the printed image may become rough, set to a negative value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].								
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Trans	efer Voltage.			

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 170 [ID No.1356]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Transzoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1	1	cover only	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-V	V1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-	·W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-V	V1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	0		High Capacity	0	W
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	e paper into the Stac	k Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 200 [ID No.1357]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	Adjust Lead/Tail Lo		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bookl	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	1		Bypass-C1, feed them one sity areas, and tiny dense		the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 250 [ID No.1358]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	Adjust Lead/Tail L		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	,		Bypass-C1, feed them one ightly uneven densities ma		ut paper.	

### Stora Enso Lumi Silk 300 [ID No.1359]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Le		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO					
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1						
	Staple		YES	Staple		No					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1							
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No					
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1						
			only								
			Saddle Fold : Only								
			1sheet								
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	No						
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet									
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim	Trim						
	Booklet Trimmer-I			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch : cover					
			only			only					
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only					
			1sheet			1sheet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes					
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes					
	Puncher-B1	0.000	100	Stacker-H1	Glack Truy	100					
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.							
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to										
	increase the correc	tion level for <corr. t<="" td=""><td>Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></corr.>	Tail End Toner Applic>.								
	If the Multi-drawer I	Paper Deck-C1 is us	ed, select the lower deck. I	t may solve this proble	em.						

### Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 100 [ID No.1287]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fixation					
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	)	0	Margins	1 1			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	-1	Back Side	9	0	_
Correct Image Misalignment			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0 Correction		on Amount 0			
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	l	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:15	
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Ctack Trav	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	Depending of the an	nbient environments (	(temperature or humidity)	of the installed location	on, paper may not be	e delivered or multiple
	sheets of paper may	be delivered.				

### Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 120 [ID No.1288]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correction		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documei	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets					
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.							
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect	binding job.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	nent, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out prid	or to use.								
	Depending of the an	Depending of the ambient environments (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple								
	sheets of paper may	be delivered.								

### Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 160 [ID No.1289]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch			
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	YES	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	TES	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	165		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.		
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid	or to use.						
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	Depending of the an	nbient environments	its (temperature or humidity) of the installed location, paper may not be delivered or multiple					
	sheets of paper may	/ be delivered.						

### Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 80 [ID No.1285]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0		eep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		• • •	er Conveyar		0	
				Before Fi	xation .	•			
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0		Correctio	ion Amount 0		
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES				
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet								
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:25					
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.							
	You cannot use this	t use this paper as a cover sheet for perfect binding job.								
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	en densities may appear on the output paper.						
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out prid	or to use.								
	When the paper jam	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.								
	Depending of the an	nbient environments (	(temperature or humidity)	of the installed location	on, paper may not b	e delivered or multiple				
	sheets of paper may	/ be delivered.								

### Stora Enso MultiCopy Presentation 90 [ID No.1286]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0		eep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
	paration Fan Level		0		• • •	er Conveyar		0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0		0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		1						
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			max.	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES			YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:15	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution		aper well before loadi	ng them.	otavici iii			
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been				en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out price	-					
			(temperature or humidity)	of the installed location	on, paper may not be	delivered or multiple	
	sheets of paper may		(		, paper may not be		
		,					

### Torraspapel Creator Silk 170 [ID No.1350]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead E		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.	neets		max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.		1	max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	162		
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.							
	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ironment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be					
	straightened out pri	or to use.						

### Torraspapel Creator Silk 200 [ID No.1351]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	: Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		1	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Stack Tray		Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	

## Torraspapel Creator Silk 250 [ID No.1352]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only	e Fold : Only		Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim	Trim YES Trim				YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch : cover			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103		
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp				
	When the printed im	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e value [-] on [Adj. Paper Realignment Speed].				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to							
	increase the correct	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer F	aper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.			

### Torraspapel Creator Silk 300 [ID No.1353]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO					
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1						
	Staple		YES	Staple		No					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1							
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No					
	Booklet Finisher-V	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1						
			only								
			Saddle Fold : Only								
			1sheet								
	Hole Punch		No Hole Punch		No						
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim						
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch : cover						
			only		only						
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only					
			1sheet			1sheet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes					
	Professional	Cross	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes					
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	res					
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.							
	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.								
	Depending on the o	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.										
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to										
	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>										
	If the Multi-drawer F	Paper Deck-C1 is use	ed, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.						

## **Torraspapel Creator Star 115 [ID No.1302]**

Basis Weight	<b>v</b>		115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			sheets max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:10				
			sheets max.		sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1	Otaok Tray	100			
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	e feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid	or to use.							
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect b	pinding job.			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.			
	When the paper jam, corner folding, or crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.								
	If paper with streaks	is used, these streal	ks may appear clearly on the	he printed image. Ma	ke sure that paper h	as no streaks before			
	loading.								

### **Torraspapel Creator Star 130 [ID No.1303]**

Basis Weight	Color		30 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		W	Vhite	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	2nd Side of 2-Sided Page *Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
			ront Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			ack Side		360		20		20
			ront Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			ack Side		250		360		360
			ront Side	<b>c</b> 250	g	20	а	20	
			ack Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	<b>'</b> 0		М	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Fi	ront Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
		В	ack Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	0		Correct In	nage for Sc	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ire		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		lo	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Ye	es	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A1	<u> </u>		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		es	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Ye	es	1-Sided (F	-D)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Ye	'es	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max. 1		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Hay	103	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack B	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Depending on the s	surrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out pri	or to use.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	binding job.	

## **Torraspapel Creator Star 170 [ID No.1304]**

Basis Weight		170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
			Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		h	360	i	20	j	20
	Contoot image impangimont			360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
		Back Side		250		360		360
		m) Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
		Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0	Adjust I	ΓB Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve	0	Correct	Image for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black	0	Adjust F	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0	Adjust H	lole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement							
Paper Select	Paper Drawer	No	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
							one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple	Staple YES Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet S:15 sheets max. Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
		max.		max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
			max.			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Ro	ealignment Speed].	

### **Torraspapel Creator Star 200 [ID No.1305]**

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0		
				Before Fi	Before Fixation		·			
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
			Front Side		g	20	а	20		
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	res	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	res	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out pri	or to use.					
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.	

## **Torraspapel Creator Star 250 [ID No.1306]**

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	2nd Side of 2-Sided Page *Adjust Paper Separation Fan Level			Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250 <b>g</b>	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet	Hole Punch		1sheet
	Hole Punch		No			YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>=</b> 1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Tes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	surrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	ugh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].	

### **Torraspapel Creator Star 300 [ID No.1307]**

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side		g	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
							one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1				
			only						
			Saddle Fold : Only						
			1sheet						
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet							
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim	Trim		Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-I	<del>-</del> 1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch : cover			
			only			only			
			Saddle Fold : Only		Saddle Fold : Only				
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	165			
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out pri	or to use.							
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 130 [ID No.1380]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color		W	Vhite	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0		Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		ront Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	g g		ack Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		ront Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		ack Side		250		360		360
			ront Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		В	ack Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	<b>'</b> 0		М	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Fi	ront Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
		В	ack Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Fi	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	0		Correct In	nage for Sc	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ire		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		lo	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Ye	es	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A1	<u> </u>		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Ye	es	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Ye	es	1-Sided (F	-D)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		'es	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		T	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts on		**		ed per one perfect b	nding job.

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 150 [ID No.1473]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color		W	Vhite	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0		Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)		ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		ront Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	ů ů		ack Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		ront Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			ack Side		250		360		360
			ront Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		В	ack Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	<b>'</b> 0		М	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	F	ront Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
		В	ack Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	F	ront Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	3 Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	0		Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	king Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	king Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	le Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement			1					
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		lo	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1	Y	es	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Ye	'es	Documen	t Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Ye	'es	1-Sided (F	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		'es	Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding	t Binding YES Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
		max.		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Ssional Righ Capacity Stack Tray		Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res
Caution	,		Bypass-C1, feed them one			
	Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts on		and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect b	inding job.

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.1381]

Basis Weight	Basis Weight Color			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		T	max.		1	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	alignment Speed].	
	If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.					

## UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 250 [ID No.1382]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1     cover only     Paper Folding Unit-J1       Staple     YES     Staple				t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	Hole Punch	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stack Tray		Yes
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	If low density images	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint	or become dense. Ir	n this case, press [+] to
	increase the correcti	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.			
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.1475]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveya	псе	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	c 250 g	g	<b>g</b> 20	а	20		
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<u> </u>	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-AC1					
			only						
			Saddle Fold:Only						
		1sheet							
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	No				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only			
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet		1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes			
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.				
	If low density image	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	f the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to					
	increase the correct	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th colspan="6">Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</th></corr.>	Tail End Toner Applic>.						
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.				

### UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Gloss 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1781]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-	AC1	
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch	Hole Punch	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1		Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack I		Bypass-C1, feed them one	e sheet at a time.		

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 130 [ID No.1426]

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360	h	20		20
			Front Side	С	250		360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
				Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	O Cube	110	Stacker-H1		100
Caution	When you load the	n you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 150 [ID No.1476]

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M Coated	latte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	_	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0			е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h 360	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	<b>M</b> 0		0	К	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	· ·		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	to Finish 1-Sided (FU)  Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` '			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.						
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Oldok Hay	100			
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Con	npatibility - inserts onl	y and up to 10 sheets of th	nis paper can be inser	ted per one perfect	binding job.			
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.				
	When the printed im	age may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to								
	increase the correct	on level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.						
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	m.				

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 170 [ID No.1427]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M Coated	latte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	_	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f) Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250 250	h 360	360	b	360
			Back Side				360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogran		ogram)	Front Side	С	250	<b>g</b> 20	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	К	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish	· ·		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	to Finish 1-Sided (FU)  Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` '			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Cross	Vac	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Voc
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	When the printed im	age may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	alignment Speed].	

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 200 [ID No.1477]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>ie</b> 0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 F	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1 Trim		
	Trim		YES			YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	162	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	162
Caution	Caution When you load the paper into the Stack If enough toner is not applied in high der				the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 250 [ID No.1428]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360	h	20		20
			Front Side	С	250		360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	\C1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only		only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	res	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res
Caution	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trar	sfer Voltage.
	If low density images	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint of	or become dense. I	n this case, press [+] to
	increase the correcti	on level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.			
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	m.	
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.	

# UPM-Kymmene Digi Finesse Premium Silk 300 [ID No.1478]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M Coated	latte
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	-	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation			0	
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	I)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0			е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
Correct Distortion (Parallelo		ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	<b>g</b> 20	а	20
			Back Side		250	С	20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	<b>M</b> 0		0	К	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image Cl	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes		nt Insertion			Yes	
How to Finish			Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	to Finish 1-Sided (FU)  Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	\C1	
			only			
			Saddle Fold:Only			
			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	ensity areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.	

# **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 115 [ID No.1320]**

Basis Weight			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amour		0
			Back Side			0		-	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer			No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			sheets max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	taple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.		sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1	Clack Tray	100		
Caution	Use paper with pape	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.			
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	When the paper jam	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a neg	gative value [-] on [Ad	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of this	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	pinding job.		
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense s	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.		
	If low density image	s are on the tail end o	nd of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to					
	increase the correct	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em.			

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 130 [ID No.1321]**

Basis Weight			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES	Trim	Trim					
			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Otdok Huy	100				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.							
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect	binding job.				
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be				
	straightened out prid	or to use.								
	If the machine is used in a high temperature and high humidity environment, a paper jam may occur. In this case, select [2-Sided									
	Coated 1] on the pa	Coated 1] on the paper selection screen. It may solve this problem.								
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				

# UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170 [ID No.1322]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets				
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES					
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets					
			max.			max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.									
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out pri	or to use.								
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment	, specify [Curl Correc	ction Level].					

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 170** (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1779]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided	Coated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		NO	Fold Paper Folding Uni	i-J1	NO				
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO				
	Staple Finisher-W1 Finisher-W1 PRO	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC Finisher-AC1	C1 / Booklet					
	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-V	V4 PPO	NO	Staple (Booklet) Booklet Finisher-A	vC1	NO				
	Hole Punch			Hole Punch		NO				
	Staple Finisher-W1 Finisher-W1 PRO	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1						
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F	·1	NO	Trim Two-Knife Booklet	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO				
Caution	Depending on the d Depending on the s straightened out prid	lata for printing, the sl urrounding environme or to use.	ightly uneven densities ma	ypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.  ghtly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.  nt, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mu  surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].						

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 200 [ID No.1323]**

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	_
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelog	ıram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	t at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loads  When you load the paper into the Stack		•	sheet at a time.		

# UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 250 [ID No.1324]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)			Back Side		250		360		360
		ram)	Front Side	<b>c</b> 250	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct II	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressເ	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
									at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch : cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	k Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.	

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Gloss 300 [ID No.1325]**

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount 0	
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressi	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
							one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No		
	Booklet Finisher-W	11 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1			
			only					
			Saddle Fold : Only					
			1sheet					
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch : cover			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.			
	If low density images	s are on the tail end o	of the paper, the tail end of	the images are faint	or become dense. I	n this case, press [+] to		
	increase the correcti	on level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th colspan="6">Tail End Toner Applic&gt;.</th></corr.>	Tail End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	em			

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115 [ID No.1333]**

Basis Weight Color			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			sheets max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:10			
			sheets max.		sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	0.000	110	Stacker-H1	oudin Truy	100		
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	y be folded.			
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect I	pinding job.		
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out price	or to use.						
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		
	When the paper jam	, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [A	djust Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.		

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 115** (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1777]

Basis Weight Color			115 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead I		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO
i illisilei			INO		12	140
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)			Staple (Booklet)		NO
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	.C1	
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch		NO
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	0	NO	High Capacity	Ctasl. Tus.	NO
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper may	/ be folded.	
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be					
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ıt paper.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	ease occurred, set to a ne	gative value [-] on [Ad	just Gloss/Fine Bla	ck] or expand the margin.

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 130 [ID No.1334]**

Basis Weight Color			130 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		162
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].	
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect l	pinding job.

# **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170 [ID No.1335]**

Basis Weight Color			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	O Cube	100	Stacker-H1	Otdok Tray	103	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	nment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled m				
	straightened out price	or to use.					
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		

## **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 170** (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1778]

Basis Weight Color			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Le		e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		NO	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1					
	Staple		NO	Staple	Staple					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO				
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A						
	Hole Punch		NO	Hole Punch	Hole Punch					
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim		NO	Trim		NO				
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Tray	NO				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	NO				
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before load	ng them.							
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.						
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out prior to use.									
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.					

#### **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 200 [ID No.1336]**

Basis Weight		200 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	с	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	I PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	I PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Cicase	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.			
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prid	or to use.					
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.	

# UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 250 [ID No.1337]

Basis Weight		250 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
	3. ta 3				360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No Hole Punch O / Booklet Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet			1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES	Trim	YES			
			Saddle Stitch : cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1			
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	,			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.					
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	aper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out price	or to use.						
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.					
	If low density images	s are on the tail end o	d of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to					
	increase the correcti	ion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>il End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	il End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer P	aper Deck-C1 is used	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this proble	m			

#### **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 [ID No.1338]**

Basis Weight		300 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
Curl Correction	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail Lead Edge			0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	с	250	h 360	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
		ı	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondary	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust l'	TB Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust F	lole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	Saddle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack B	ypass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD De	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch : cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1					
			only							
			Saddle Fold : Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-			Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch : cover				
			only	у		only				
			Saddle Fold : Only			Saddle Fold : Only				
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before load	ling them.							
	When you load the	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.								
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out pr	ior to use.								
	Depending on the	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	ay appear on the outp	out paper.					
	If enough toner is r	not applied in high de	nsity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.				

#### **UPM-Kymmene Novatech Matte 300 (487.8-762mm) [ID No.1782]**

Basis Weight		300 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)			0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		NO	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	NO	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		NO	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		NO	Fold		NO
i illisilei	Perfect Binder-E1		110	Paper Folding Uni	4 14	
					II-J I	
	Staple		NO	Staple		NO
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		NO	Staple (Booklet)		NO
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	
	Hole Punch			Hole Punch		NO
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		NO	Trim	Trim	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1		Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	NO	High Capacity	Stack Trav	NO
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	110
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	
			sity areas, and tiny dense			sfer Voltage.

# UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 100 [ID No.803]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmer	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)			0		Back Side	•	0	
Zoom (d)			Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	T
Correct Image Misalignment			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
					360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezo	id)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction Level 0		0	Correctio	on Amount 0	
			Back Side		0			T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust ITI	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	ve		0	Correct Ir	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fix	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fix	xing Pressu	ire		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	1	0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	iddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Deci	k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	<u> </u>	Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	v to Finish 1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2-	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease		High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 110 [ID No.804]

Basis Weight			110 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	20 <b>a</b> 20	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	B Image C	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before load Perfect Binder Compatibility - inserts or		•	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect b	inding job.

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 120 [ID No.805]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	1)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	k Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
		1	max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ding them.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	s only and up to 10 sheets of this paper can be inserted per one perfect binding job.					
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			

# UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 140 [ID No.806]

Basis Weight			140 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	e	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment			h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cu	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.		
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid	or to use.						
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	, specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.			
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 150 [ID No.807]

Basis Weight			150 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	0 Correctio		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	i		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.			
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 170 [ID No.808]

Basis Weight			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	1)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Tes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Tes
Caution	Caution Fan the sheets of paper well before		ing them.			
	If enough toner is not applied in high den		sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 190 [ID No.809]

Basis Weight			190 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	1)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	ack Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select			Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Cross	Voc	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Voc
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 250 [ID No.810]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD De	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Book			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
		T	1sheet		1	1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crosso	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1 Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.	

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 300 [ID No.811]

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correctio		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A0	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1		
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	No	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ng them.				
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be	
	straightened out prid	or to use.					
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	e slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 70 [ID No.800]

Basis Weight			70 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	Adjust Lead/Tail		je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins	Margins			0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	<b>c</b> 250 9	g 20 20	20	а	20
			Back Side					20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	NO	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Cross	No	High Capacity	Ctack Trav	Vee
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.			

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 80 [ID No.801]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0			е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g 20	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES		
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:25		
			sheets max.			sheets max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
		1	max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	140	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ding them.					
	When the paper jan	n, corner folding, or cr	r crease occurred, set to a negative value [-] on [Adjust Gloss/Fine Black] or expand the margin.					
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.					

## UPM-Kymmene UPM Fine 90 [ID No.802]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	Side	250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side		0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	İ		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Documei	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	· ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1	1	10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Ur	nit-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	V1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	AC1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-	·W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	-AC1	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO	•		Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim		
	Booklet Trimmer-	-F1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	0	N.	High Capacity	04 a 4 Tana	V	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	No	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	Fan the sheets of	paper well before lo	ading them.				

#### **UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 135 [ID No.938]**

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	Hole Punch	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.		_	max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Comp	oatibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.
	Depending on the su	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out price	or to use.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.

#### **UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 170 [ID No.940]**

Basis Weight		170 gs	sm	Туре				Normal	
Color		White		Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page	0		Adjust Cr	eep (Displa	cement) Co	rrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0		*Adjust F	an for Pape	r Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0		Adjust Le	ad/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0		Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Front	Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Front	Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (f)	Front	Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Zoom (d)	Front	Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Side		250		360		360
			Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back	Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0		М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction	Front	Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction	n Amount	0
		Back	Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Front	Side	0		Back Side	•	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0		Adjust ITI	B Image Cle	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve	0		Correct In	nage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0		Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black	0		Adjust Fix	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1		Adjust Fix	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0		Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0		Adjust Sa	ddle Fold F	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer			Stack By	oass-C1			Yes	
							one sheet	at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1			POD Deck Lite XL-A1				Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1			Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes		1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		Manual 2-	Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	0.000	100	Stacker-H1	Glack Tray	100
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the si	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out price	or to use.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# **UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Gloss 300 [ID No.945]**

Basis Weight			300 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amou		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	nit-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	11 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No			
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1				
			only						
			Saddle Fold:Only						
			1sheet						
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No			
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet Finisher-AC1				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-	F1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover			
			only			only			
			Saddle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet			1sheet			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes			
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	paper well before load	ing them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them on	e sheet at a time.					
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out pr	ior to use.							
	If enough toner is r	not applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense	e spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			
	Depending on the	data for printing, the s	lightly uneven densities m	nay appear on the out	out paper.				

# UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 200 [ID No.1024]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Unit	-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	I PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch YES Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Cicase	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. P	aper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

# UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 250 [ID No.1026]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	atte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250	_	20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only		
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1				
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	nent, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled mus					
	straightened out pri	or to use.						
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	out paper.			
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		

# UPM-Kymmene UPM Finesse Silk 300 [ID No.1028]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	с	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		No		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No		
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1			
			only					
			Saddle Fold:Only					
			1sheet					
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Hole Punch		No		
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1			
	Trim			Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-I	F1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover		
			only			only		
			Saddle Fold:Only					
			1sheet			1sheet		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	res	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res		
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack	Bypass-C1, feed them on	e sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or							
	straightened out pr	ior to use.						
	If enough toner is n	not applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Trans			sfer Voltage.		

# Xerox Colotech+ 100 [ID No.889]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	<u> </u>		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1	Double Parallel Fold:
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15			Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	0.000	110	Stacker-H1	Glack Tray	100
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	, specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].	

# Xerox Colotech+ 120 [ID No.890]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	, ,		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	·	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		ı	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	TB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Bo Finisher-W1 PRO	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
				Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	Trim	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stacker-H1	Stack ITay	163
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ted per one perfect l	oinding job.
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				

# Xerox Colotech+ 160 [ID No.891]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	, ,		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side		h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0 Correctio		n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
				1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1	
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		T	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stack Tray		103
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	pinding job.
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				

# Xerox Colotech+ 200 [ID No.892]

Basis Weight			200 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Zoom (d) I Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
			Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Covered Distortion (Transpoid)		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250 h	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	,		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	i		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
		1	max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ding them.					
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out pri	or to use.						

# Xerox Colotech+ 220 [ID No.893]

Basis Weight			220 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	aper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim			Trim		YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			
		1	max.		1	max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163			
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.							
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be							
	straightened out pri	or to use.							
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.				

# Xerox Colotech+ 250 [ID No.894]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		•	Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		I	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	ck Lite XL-A	١1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
		1	1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the s	surrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl an	d cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	Depending on the o	data for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	ay appear on the outp	ut paper.	

# Xerox Colotech+ 280 [ID No.895]

Basis Weight			280 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	I)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back Side		250	20		20		
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		0 Correction		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side		0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO				
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No				
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Stitch:cover Booklet Finisher-AC1						
			only							
			Saddle Fold:Only	Saddle Fold:Only						
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Hole Punch	Hole Punch					
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim			YES Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	F1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only							
			1sheet			1sheet				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	les				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.								
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curle								
	straightened out pri	ior to use.								
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high der	nsity areas, and tiny dense	sfer Voltage.						

# Xerox Colotech+ 90 [ID No.888]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust l	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		,	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	ΓB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	mount Redu	ıction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	t		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes		Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided				Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES				
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Un	it-J1					
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-\	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only				
			max.			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Trim			Trim		YES				
	Booklet Trimmer-I	<del>-</del> 1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		Saddle Stitch:15				
			sheets max.			sheets max.				
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets				
			max.			max.				
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes				
	Puncher-B1	Orcase	110	Stacker-H1	Glack Hay	100				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.							
	Depending on the s	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out pri	or to use.								
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	, specify [Curl Correc	tion Level].					

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 120 [ID No.992]

			120 gsm	Туре				Normal		
Color	Color 2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Finish				2-Sided C	oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid						orrection	0			
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0		
				Before Fi	Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0	
			Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1	
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
		1	max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1 Crease		110	Stacker-H1	Oldok Hay	100
Caution	Use paper with pap	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper mag	y be folded.	
	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	pinding job.

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 140 [ID No.993]

Basis Weight	Color			Туре				Normal		
Color	Color 2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Finish				2-Sided C	oated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid						orrection	0			
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0			
				Before Fi	Before Fixation					
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	(	0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	(	0	Margins		Tail End		0		
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	ı	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	Э	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
			Front Side	<b>c</b> 250	g	20	а	20		
		1	Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	r (	0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction Amount		0	
		1	Back Side			0			0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	1	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	(	0	Adjust IT	B Image Cle	earing		0		
Adjust Paper Cui	rve	(	0	Correct Ir	mage for Sc	ratching		0		
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	(	0	Toner Am	ount Reduc	ction Mode		0		
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	(	0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0		
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressເ	ıre		0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch P	osition		0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold F	Position		0		
	Placement									
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	,	Yes	1-Sided (I	FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided	,	Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	NO	Stack Tray		163
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect l	oinding job.
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	tion Level].	

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 170 [ID No.994]

Basis Weight Color			170 gsm	Туре				Normal	
			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	d Side of 2-Sided Page 0 Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction					orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	<b>c</b> 250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amou		0
			Back Side			0		-r	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.		1	max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Cicase	163	Stacker-H1	Olack Tray	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	ck Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.	

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 210 [ID No.995]

Basis Weight		210 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color		White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page	0	Adjust	Creep (Disp	lacement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level	0	*Adjust	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
			Before	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)	0	Adjust	Lead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)	0	Margin	s	Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (f)	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		0		Back Sid	е	0	_
			h	360	i	20	j	20
				360		20		20
			С	250	h	360	b	360
				250		360		360
			С	250	g	20	а	20
		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage Y	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White F	atch Correction	Front Side	Correct	tion Level	0	Correction Amount		0
		Back Side			0		-	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage	Front Side	0		Back Sid	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias	0	Adjust	ITB Image C	learing		0	
Adjust Paper Cu	rve	0	Correct	t Image for S	Scratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed	0	Toner A	Amount Redu	uction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black	0	Adjust	Fixing Spee	d		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment	1	Adjust	Fixing Press	sure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	0	Adjust	Hole Punch	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold	0	Adjust	Saddle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement							
Paper Select	Paper Drawer	No	Stack E	Bypass-C1			Yes	
							one sheet at a time	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		POD Do	eck Lite XL-A	A1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1	Yes	Docum	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)	Yes	1-Sided	d (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided	Yes		2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:3 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before loa		ng them.			
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 250 [ID No.996]

Basis Weight Color			250 gsm	Туре				Normal	
			White	Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	d Side of 2-Sided Page 0 Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction					orrection	0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С		g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	ve		0	Correct In	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement		<u> </u>						
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	: Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
		T	1sheet		1	1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Cicase	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163	
Caution	Fan the sheets of paper well before load		ng them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	ck Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Transf	er Voltage.	

## Xerox Colotech+ Gloss Coated 280 [ID No.997]

Basis Weight	Color			Туре				Normal	
Color	Color 2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			Finish				2-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid						orrection	0	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before Fi	Before Fixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment  Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	<b>c</b> 250	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amour		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-	AC1		
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch	Hole Punch		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO						
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	<b>-</b> 1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
		1	1sheet		1	1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	165	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	165	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before load	ing them.				
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	e sheet at a time.			
	If enough toner is not applied in high del		sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.	

# Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 120 [ID No.1077]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	:-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-A	C1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
		Saddle Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only		
	max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Booklet	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	110	Stacker-H1		100
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper may	y be folded.	
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	alignment Speed].	

### Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 140 [ID No.1078]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	_ g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0	0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Unit	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	Fold:5 sheets		Saddle Fold:Only
	max.		1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	O Cube	110	Stacker-H1		100
Caution	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect b	inding job.
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct	ion Level].	
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpu	ut paper.	

# Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 170 [ID No.1079]

Basis Weight				Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Cross	Voc	High Capacity	Stock Troy	Voc	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.		

### Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 250 [ID No.1081]

Basis Weight	•			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Lo	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	Lead Edge		
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
	Zoom (d) Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250	g	360		360
			Front Side	с	250		20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	<b>e</b>	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	ixing Speed	<u></u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Hole Punch			Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	-1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	: Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover
			only			only
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only
			1sheet			1sheet
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the o	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.	
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].	
	If enough toner is n	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.

### Xerox Colotech+ Silk Coated 280 [ID No.1082]

Basis Weight	<u> </u>			Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				2-Sided M	latte
								Coated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	c	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	Back Side		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	l		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet at a time.	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		No	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	cover only	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		No	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1		
			only				
			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet				
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:cover	
			only			only	
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only	
		,	1sheet			1sheet	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orease	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103	
Caution	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.				
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].		
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Trans	sfer Voltage.	

## Xerox Premier 100 [ID No.899]

Basis Weight			100 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveya	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	.ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)  Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
	, ,		Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side	250		20		20	
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correctio	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		1	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0 0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image C	learing			
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct	Image for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner A	mount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	k		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch	Position		0	
Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0		
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	ypass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD De	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual	` ,			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1			Double Parallel Fold:		
						NO
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1 Trim		
	Trim		YES			YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes
	Puncher-B1			Stacker-H1	•	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams.	Paper which has bee	en rolled or curled must be
	straightened out pri	or to use.				
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ghtly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.	

## Xerox Premier 160 [ID No.900]

Basis Weight			160 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust	Fan for Pap	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignmen	nt	Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		9	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
			Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
	Correct Distortion (Parallel	ogram)	Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
	, , ,		Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correcti	on Level	0	Correction		0
			Back Side			0		0 0 0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust I	TB Image CI	earing			
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct	lmage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Ar	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	i		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	lole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	/pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO	
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:20 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1			
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet			Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Orcuse	103	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103	
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadii	ading them.				
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect bi	nding job.	
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		

## Xerox Premier 80 [ID No.897]

Basis Weight			80 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displ	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust I	an for Pap	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	<b>g</b> 20	а	20	
			Back Side				20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction		Correction	on Amount 0	
			Back Side		0			T	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for S	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch I	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES	
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 200 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	t-J1		
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet	S:100 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	S:50 sheets max.	
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:50 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:30 sheets max.	
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES	
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:25	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:16	
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only	
			max.			1sheet	
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES	
	Staple Finisher-W	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC	Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1			
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES		
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:25	Two-Knife Booklet	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1		
			sheets max.			sheets max.	
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets	
			max.			max.	
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes	
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes	
	Puncher-B1	Crease	INO	Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	res	
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loadi	ng them.				
	You cannot use this	paper as a cover she	et for perfect binding job.				
	Depending on the d	lata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.		
	When the printed in	nage may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Re	ealignment Speed].		

## Xerox Premier 90 [ID No.898]

Basis Weight			90 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				Uncoated	
2nd Side of 2-Sid	led Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance			0	
				Before F	ixation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust L	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Norma	l)	0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignme	nt	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignmen	t	Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g z	20	а	20
			Back Side				20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Υ	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	Patch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction		Correction	on Amount 0	
			Back Side		0		0		0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image CI	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for Se	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner An	nount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust F	ixing Speed	<u> </u>		0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust F	ixing Press	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Positio	n	0	Adjust H	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust S	addle Fold	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		Yes	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	.1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C	1	Yes	Docume	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	(FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	2-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		YES
	Perfect Binder-E1		10 to 150 sheets	Paper Folding Uni	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:60 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	S:30 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:30 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		L:20 sheets max.
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:15	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:10
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO		Finisher-AC1		
	Trim		YES	Trim		YES
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:15	Two-Knife Bookle	t Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:15
			sheets max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution		aper well before loadi	ng them. ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	ut paper.	

### Zanders Chromolux 700 120 [ID No.905]

Basis Weight			120 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cı	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С		h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	1	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	n Level	0	Correction Amoun		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	k Lite XL-A	1		Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Document Insertion Unit-N1				Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Un	it-J1	
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1		
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:10	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets
			sheets max.			max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only
			max.			1sheet
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES	
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	
	Finisher-W1 PRO	Finisher-W1 PRO Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES	
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:10	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:10	
			sheets max.			sheets max.
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets
			max.			max.
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	No	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes
Caution	Use paper with paper	er grain parallel to the	feeding direction. The cor	ners of the paper ma	ay be folded.	
	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.			
	When you load the p	paper into the Stack E	Sypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.		
	Depending on the st	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	n rolled or curled must be
	straightened out prid	or to use.				
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	surrounding environment,	specify [Curl Correct		
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be inser	inding job.	
	Depending on the st	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. I	Paper which has bee	n rolled or curled must be
	straightened out price	or to use.				
	Depending on the da	ata for printing, the sli	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outp	out paper.	
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high dens	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Trans	fer Voltage.

## Zanders Chromolux 700 135 [ID No.906]

Basis Weight			135 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust Cr	reep (Displa	cement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	nce	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	е	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)  Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	<b>Y</b>	0	M	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correctio	n Level	0	Correction Amou		0
			Back Side			0			0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0		Back Side	9	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cui	rve		0	Correct In	mage for So	ratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fin	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressu	ıre		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	osition		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement							<u> </u>	
Paper Select	Paper Select Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
				_					t at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes		k Lite XL-A			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	-Sided			Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO			
	Perfect Binder-E1			Paper Folding Uni	t-J1				
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES			
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-AC	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.			
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1					
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES			
	Booklet Finisher-W	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-A	AC1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only			
			max.			1sheet			
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch	YES				
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-AC					
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1					
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES	Trim	Trim				
			Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Booklet	Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			
			max.			max.			
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes			
	Professional	Crease	No	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes			
	Puncher-B1	Orease	140	Stacker-H1	Otack Tray	103			
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.						
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.					
	Perfect Binder Com	patibility - inserts only	and up to 10 sheets of thi	s paper can be insert	ed per one perfect	binding job.			
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	l cause paper jams. F	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be			
	straightened out prid	or to use.							
	If paper is severely	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].							
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	y appear on the outpo	ut paper.				
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust t	he Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.			

### Zanders Chromolux 700 180 [ID No.907]

Basis Weight			180 gsm	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish				1-Sided C	oated
2nd Side of 2-Sid	ed Page		0	Adjust C	reep (Displa	acement) Co	orrection	0	
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	an for Pape	er Conveyar	псе	0	
				Before Fi	xation				
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	ead/Tail	Lead Edg	je	0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0	
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0	
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0	
			Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20
			Back Side		360		20		20
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360
			Back Side		250		360		360
			Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20
			Back Side		250		20		20
Adjust Primary T	ransfer Voltage	Y	0	М	0	С	0	K	0
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level		Correction	n Amount	0
			Back Side			0		_	0
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side		е	0	
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	B Image Cl	earing		0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	mage for So	cratching		0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	ount Redu	ction Mode		0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	xing Speed			0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	xing Pressı	ure		0	
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	ole Punch F	Position		0	
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold		0	Adjust Sa	addle Fold I	Position		0	
	Placement								
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	pass-C1			Yes	
								one sheet	at a time.
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes	
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	nt Insertion	Unit-N1		Yes	
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes	
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2				Yes	

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple		YES	Staple		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet	S:15 sheets max.	Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO		L:10 sheets max.	Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES		
	Booklet Finisher-W	/1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Booklet Finisher-	AC1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.			1sheet		
	Hole Punch		YES	Hole Punch		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	PRO / Booklet		Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet			
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F	1	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	Saddle Stitch:5 sheets			
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:5 sheets			Saddle Fold:5 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional	Crease	Yes	High Capacity	Stack Tray	Yes		
	Puncher-B1	Crease	163	Stacker-H1	Stack Hay	163		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before loadi	ng them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack E	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams. I	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out prid	or to use.						
	Depending on the d	ata for printing, the sl	ightly uneven densities ma	nay appear on the output paper.				
	If paper is severely	curled because of the	the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].					
	When the printed im	age may become rou	igh, set to a negative value	e [-] on [Adj. Paper Ro	ealignment Speed].			

## Zanders Chromolux 700 215 [ID No.908]

Basis Weight			215 gsm	Туре	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust C	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation		псе	0		
				Before Fi						
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage Y			0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction 0		n Amount	0		
			Back Side						0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust He	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	Adjust Saddle Fold Position		0			
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	``	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold		NO		
	Perfect Binder-E1		cover only	Paper Folding Un	it-J1			
	Staple	Staple		Staple Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet		cover only			2 sheets max.		
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)	YES			
	Booklet Finisher-V	V1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:3 sheets		
			max.					
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:Only		
			max.	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet		1sheet		
	Hole Punch		No			YES		
	Staple Finisher-W1	1 PRO / Booklet						
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1				
	Trim		YES	Trim	YES			
	Booklet Trimmer-F1		Saddle Stitch:4 sheets	Two-Knife Bookle	et Trimmer-A1	Saddle Stitch:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
			Saddle Fold:4 sheets			Saddle Fold:4 sheets		
			max.			max.		
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes		
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes		
Caution	Fan the sheets of pa	aper well before load	ing them.					
	When you load the	paper into the Stack I	Bypass-C1, feed them one	sheet at a time.				
	Depending on the s	urrounding environme	ent, the paper may curl and	d cause paper jams.	Paper which has be	en rolled or curled must be		
	straightened out pri	or to use.						
	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].  Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.							
	If enough toner is no	ot applied in high den	sity areas, and tiny dense	spots appear, adjust	the Secondary Tran	sfer Voltage.		
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press							
	increase the correct	tion level for <corr. ta<="" th=""><th>ail End Toner Applic&gt;.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></corr.>	ail End Toner Applic>.					
	If the Multi-drawer F	Paper Deck-C1 is use	d, select the lower deck. It	may solve this probl	em.			

### Zanders Chromolux 700 250 [ID No.909]

Basis Weight			250 gsm	Туре	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Cı	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation		псе	0		
				Before Fi						
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0	0		е	0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0	_	Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid)		Front Side	С	250	h	360	b a	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20		20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage Y			0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction 0		n Amount	0		
			Back Side					_	0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	Adjust Saddle Fold Position		0			
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
							one sheet at a time.			
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding		YES	Fold	Fold					
rillisher	Perfect Binder-E1									
			cover only YES	Paper Folding Un	ilt-J1					
	Staple	Staple Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Staple		YES				
	Staple Finisher-W			Staple Finisher-A	C1 / Booklet	2 sheets max.				
	Finisher-W1 PRO			Finisher-AC1						
	Staple (Booklet)		YES	Staple (Booklet)		YES				
	Booklet Finisher-V	Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO		Booklet Finisher-AC1		Saddle Stitch:cover				
			only	only Saddle Fold:Only		only				
			Saddle Fold:Only			Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet	1sheet		1sheet				
	Hole Punch Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		No	Hole Punch	Hole Punch					
				Staple Finisher-AC1 / Booklet						
				Finisher-AC1	Finisher-AC1					
			YES	Trim		YES				
			Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1					
						only				
			Saddle Fold:Only	addle Fold:Only		Saddle Fold:Only				
			1sheet							
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional Puncher-B1	Crease	Yes	High Capacity Stacker-H1	Stack Tray	Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	aper well before loa	ding them.							
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.									
	When enough toner is not applied in high density areas and tiny dense spots appear under the environment with temperature and									
	humidity extremely high, set to a positive value [+] on [Adj. Secondary Transfer Volt.].									
	Depending on the surrounding environment, the paper may curl and cause paper jams. Paper which has been rolled or curled must be									
	straightened out prior to use.									
	If paper is severely	If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level].								
	If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to									
	increase the correction level for <corr. applic="" end="" tail="" toner="">.</corr.>									
		If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.								

## Zanders Chromolux 700 275 [ID No.910]

Basis Weight			275 gsm	Туре	Туре				Normal	
Color			White	Finish	Finish			1-Sided Coated		
2nd Side of 2-Sided Page			0	Adjust Cı	Adjust Creep (Displacement) Correction			0		
*Adjust Paper Se	paration Fan Level		0	*Adjust F	*Adjust Fan for Paper Conveyance Before Fixation		nce	0		
				Before Fi						
<b>Curl Correction</b>	Face Up Output (Reverse)		0	Adjust Le	Adjust Lead/Tail		Lead Edge		0	
Level	Face Down Output (Normal)		0	Margins	Margins		Tail End		0	
Adjust Image	Adjust Lead Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0		
Position	Adjust Left Edge Alignment		Front Side	0		Back Side		0		
	Zoom (f)		Front Side	0		Back Side	е	0		
	Zoom (d)		Front Side	0		Back Side	e	0		
	Correct Image Misalignment		Front Side	h	360	i	20	j	20	
			Back Side		360		20		20	
	Correct Distortion (Trapezoid	)	Front Side	С	250	h	360	b	360	
			Back Side		250		360		360	
	Correct Distortion (Parallelogram)		Front Side	С	250	g	20	а	20	
			Back Side		250		20		20	
Adjust Primary Transfer Voltage Y			0	М	0	С	0	K	0	
*Tail End White P	atch Correction		Front Side	Correction	Correction Level 0 Correction 0		n Amount	0		
			Back Side						0	
Adjust Secondar	y Transfer Voltage		Front Side	0	0 Back Side			0		
*Adjust Seconda	ry Transfer Antistatic Bias		0	Adjust IT	Adjust ITB Image Clearing				0	
Adjust Paper Cur	rve		0	Correct I	Correct Image for Scratching				0	
Adjust Paper Rea	alignment Speed		0	Toner Am	Toner Amount Reduction Mode				0	
Adjust Gloss/Fine	e Black		0	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Speed				0	
Auto Adjust Left/	Right Edge Alignment		1	Adjust Fi	Adjust Fixing Pressure			0		
Finishing	Change Fold/Stitch Position		0	Adjust Ho	Adjust Hole Punch Position			0		
	Adjust Saddle Stitch Fold Placement		0	Adjust Sa	Adjust Saddle Fold Position		0			
Paper Select	Paper Drawer		No	Stack By	Stack Bypass-C1			Yes		
								one sheet at a time.		
	POD Deck Lite-C1		Yes	POD Dec	POD Deck Lite XL-A1			Yes		
	Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1		Yes	Documer	Document Insertion Unit-N1			Yes		
How to Finish	1-Sided (FU)		Yes	1-Sided (	1-Sided (FD)			Yes		
	Automatic 2-Sided		Yes	Manual 2	Manual 2-Sided			Yes		

Finisher	Perfect Binding Perfect Binder-E1		YES	Fold	Fold					
			cover only	Paper Folding Un	Paper Folding Unit-J1					
	Staple		YES	·		No				
	Staple Finisher-W	/1 PRO / Booklet	cover only							
	Finisher-W1 PRO		,							
	Staple (Booklet)		YES			No				
	Booklet Finisher-	W1 PRO	Saddle Stitch:cover	• ` `	Booklet Finisher-AC1					
			only		200.130 / 111101101 / 10 /					
			Saddle Fold:Only							
			1sheet							
	Hole Punch		No	Hole Punch		No				
	Staple Finisher-W1 PRO / Booklet Finisher-W1 PRO			Staple Finisher-A						
				Finisher-AC1						
	Trim Booklet Trimmer-F1		YES	Trim	Trim					
			Saddle Stitch:cover	Two-Knife Bookle	Two-Knife Booklet Trimmer-A1					
			only	only		only				
			Saddle Fold:Only							
			1sheet		1sheet					
	Multi Function	Hole Punch	Yes	Stack	Sample Tray	Yes				
	Professional	Cross	Yes	High Capacity	Stock Trov	Voc				
	Puncher-B1	Puncher-B1 Crease		Stacker-H1 Stack Tray		Yes				
Caution	Fan the sheets of p	Fan the sheets of paper well before loading them.								
	When you load the paper into the Stack Bypass-C1, feed them one sheet at a time.									
	When enough tone	with temperature and								
	humidity extremely									
	Depending on the	en rolled or curled must be								
	straightened out prior to use.									

If paper is severely curled because of the surrounding environment, specify [Curl Correction Level]. Depending on the data for printing, the slightly uneven densities may appear on the output paper.

If the Multi-drawer Paper Deck-C1 is used, select the lower deck. It may solve this problem.

increase the correction level for <Corr. Tail End Toner Applic>.

If enough toner is not applied in high density areas, and tiny dense spots appear, adjust the Secondary Transfer Voltage.

If low density images are on the tail end of the paper, the tail end of the images are faint or become dense. In this case, press [+] to